

POPULAR  
**Computing**  
WEEKLY

450p 200p P.d. (S)  
Only 50p.

80  
page  
issue!

13-19 November 1986

Vol 5 No 46

# Amstrad axes hard disc guarantee

Full story on page 4

**SPECIAL**  
supplement

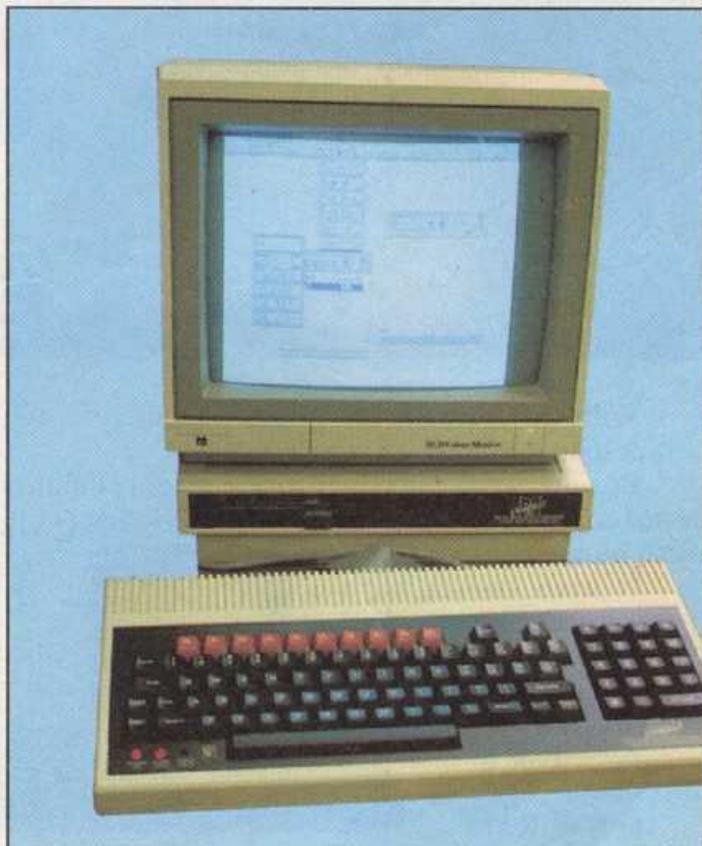
## THE PERIPHERALS BUYERS' GUIDE

The best mice, monitors, modems and printers around - starts page 31



## FEATURES

Acorn's Master Compact (below) reviewed, plus Firebird's Sentinel and Ariola's Bard's Tale in colour



# With monitor, data £100 of software yo (Until mummy catc



With the Amstrad 464 home computer the fun starts as soon as you get it home.

Because unlike many other home computers the 464 comes complete with its own green screen or full colour monitor.

It also comes with a convenient built-in datacorder.

And you get £100 worth of software with games like Harrier Attack and Sultan's Maze. Not to mention Oh Mummy.

64K of RAM

means you have plenty of memory to play with. And there are over 200 Amstrad games you can play, many exclusive to Amstrad.

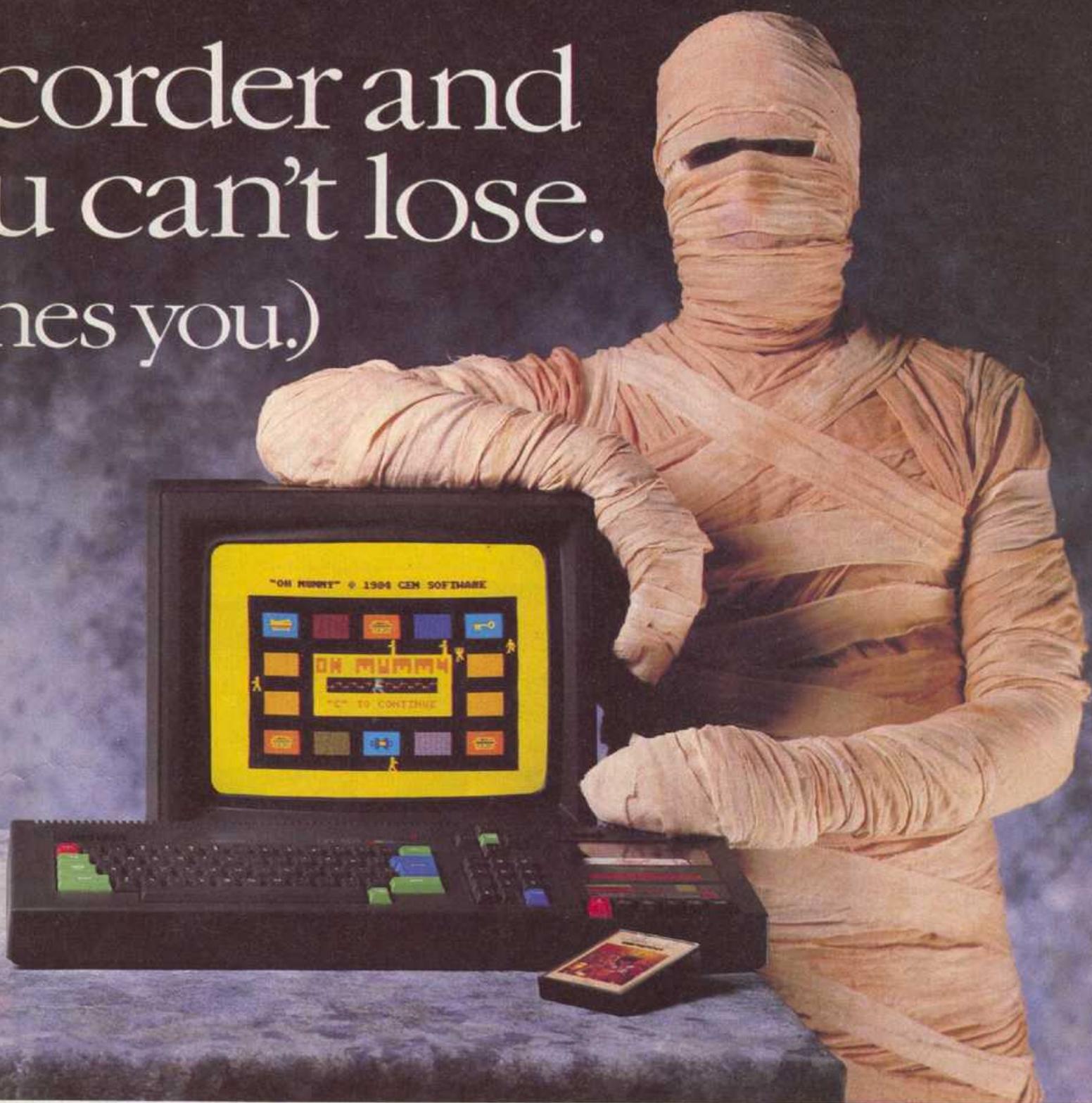
But games are only half the fun on the 464.

The kids can learn spelling and arithmetic with software like Wordhang and Happy Numbers.

Whilst adults will love the way that it helps around the house with budgeting and accounts.



order and  
u can't lose.  
hes you.)



To help you make the most of your 464, you can join the Amstrad User Club.

And there are lots of books and magazines devoted to it as well.

What's more you can buy joysticks, printers, disc drives, speech synthesisers and light pens to make it even more fun.

But perhaps the most pleasurable thing about the 464 is the price.

The complete home computer costs just £199 with green screen or £299 with colour monitor.

Not much to pay for a chance to get away from mummy.

Please send me more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

464/PCWY1

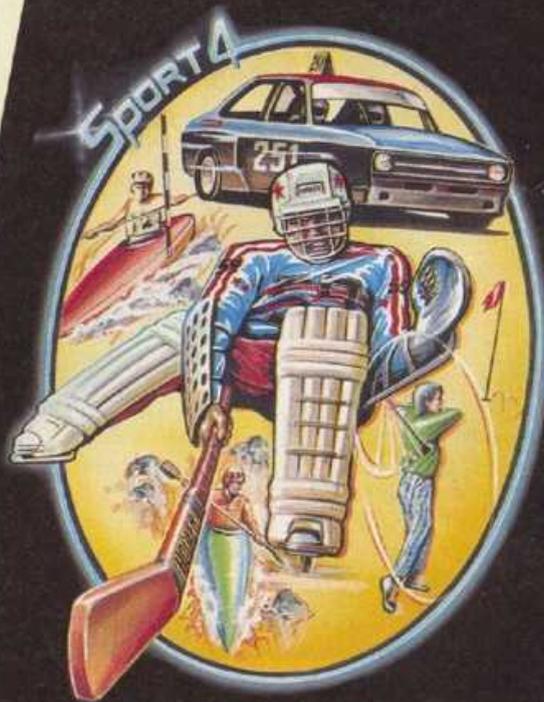
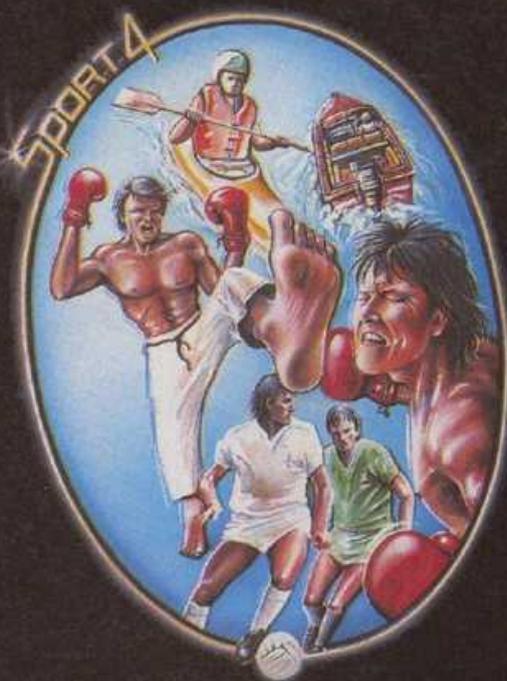
**The Amstrad 464.**  
The complete home computer.

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

# 2 SPORTS 4 ALL

C16/PLUS 4

Thai Boxing  
European Cup  
Canoe Race  
Speed Boat Grand Prix



CBM 64/128

Ice Hockey  
Burning Rubber  
Golf  
Water Sports

Cass £7.95

Disc £9.95

## HARDWARE ▶



### 16 Master Compact

The latest Acorn machine to be based on BBC technology is aimed at the mass market. Duncan Evans assesses its chances.

### 19 Artroom

Specifically written for the Master Compact in conjunction with Acorn's parent company Olivetti, Clares' *Artroom* is a black and white drawing package.

## GAMES ▶

### 23 Reviews

Firebird's *Sentinel*, *The Bard's Tale* from Arioloasoft, Fergus McNeill's *Colour of Magic*, *ST Karate* from Eidersoft, *Bugsy*, the latest from St Brides School, and more.

### 27 Arcade Action

### 28 Adventure Corner



## ◀ SOFTWARE

### 20 Model Universe

CAD comes to the Amstrad CPCs from Arnor.

### Musicsoft

Duckworth's *Musicsoft Collection* contains several programs to aid your musical compositions. Mark Jenkins reports.

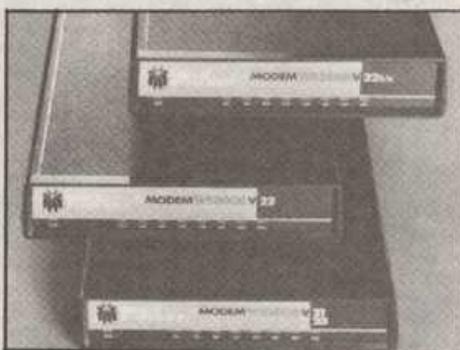
## SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

### PERIPHERALS BUYERS' GUIDE

31 The latest wave of video image digitisers.

32 Computer control via the mouse.

41 Behind the screens – choosing a monitor for your system.



45 From thermal to daisywheel, a survey of printers.

49 Selecting the right modem – a guide to what's available.

## ◀ PROGRAMMING

### 52 BBC

New fonts for the BBC from R Groom.

### 53 QL

For joggers everywhere, keep track of your running speed.

### 53 Commodore 64

Gawp at the graphics of Steven Pattullo's UFO.

### 57 Amstrad PCWs

Part two of our invaluable card index database.

### 59 Spectrum

Championship Bowls reaches its thrilling climax.

### 60 Bytes and Pieces

### 61 Peek and Poke

## REGULARS ▶

### 6 News Desk

### 63 Communications

### 64 Chess Board

### 62 Soundcheck

### 74 New Releases

### 78 Ziggurat, Hackers

Editor Christina Erskine **News editor** John Lettice **Features editor** John Cook **Technical editor** Duncan Evans **Production editor** Michelle Beauchamp **Supplements editor** Christopher Jenkins **Supplements designer** Barbora Hajek **Advertisement and Promotions manager** Simon Langston **Assistant advertisement manager** David Osen **Advertisement executive** Jon Beales **Classified executive** Rodney Woodley **Editorial secretary** Annmarie O'Dwyer **Administration** Geraldine Smyth **Managing editor** Peter Worlock **Publishing director** Jenny Ireland. Published by Sunshine Publications Ltd, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London WC2H 7PP. Tel 01-437 4343 Telex 296275 Fax 01-439 0681 Typeset by Magazine Typesetters, 6 Parnell Court, East Portway, Andover, Hampshire. Printed by McCorquodale Magazines, Andover, Hampshire. Distributed by S M Distribution, London SW9, Tel 01-274 8611, Telex 261643. © Sunshine Publications Ltd 1986. ISSN 0265-0509

**Popular Computing Weekly. Tel: 01-437 4343.**

**How to submit articles** Articles which are submitted for publication should not be more than 2000 words long. The articles, and any accompanying programs, should be original. It is breaking the law of copyright to copy programs out of other magazines and submit them here – so please do not be tempted. We cannot guarantee to return your programs – so please do not send your only copy. **Accuracy** *Popular Computing Weekly* cannot accept any responsibility for any errors in programs we publish, although we will always try our best to make sure programs work.

# Amstrad axe for warranty

AMSTRAD is taking steps to minimise its liability for any problems users have with its hard disc PCs. A recent circular sent out to PC dealers says that customers are being "strongly advised" to purchase a maintenance contract along with the PC, and states that "in the event that units are sold without professional (and approved) service cover neither Amstrad nor the distributors can be held liable for the warranty of the hard disc mechanism".

According to a spokesman this means that the user's only comeback is against the dealer, and that the dealer cannot claim against Amstrad "unless they can demonstrate that the machines have

been properly handled".

The end user's position is further complicated by Amstrad's decision to place a warning on both the carton and the machine. This describes a maintenance contract as "absolutely essential" and states that "transportation and installation of this system should be carried out by qualified personnel only".

The circular also stresses that it is important "that the retailer or dealer explains the situation to the customer prior to the purchase so that a customer who later encounters difficulties cannot say he was not aware of the position when he bought the machine".

So, if you buy a machine without a maintenance contract and it goes wrong, you will have no warranty.

David Tench, legal advisor to the Consumers Association, felt that there was nothing intrinsically wrong with Amstrad's warnings, and even welcomed the fact that the company was stressing

maintenance". A maintenance contract would be helpful to a customer trying to prove that a machine was defective when bought, but it's not legally essential, and if the machine was faulty when sold you have recourse against the dealer.

That said, anyone buying an Amstrad hard disc machine would be well advised either to take out a maintenance contract with it or to plump for a third party hard disc unit.

● Amstrad is still insisting its PCs don't overheat, but is now fitting a fan as standard with its hard disc machines. It can be bought as an extra for the floppy versions for £19.95.

"The fitting of this fan is a waste of money," commented Alan Sugar, "but it will keep some people happy. I recommend that operators switch the fan off. It'll save on electricity and won't make any difference to the operation of the machine."



the importance of maintenance. He did, however, feel it was important that "putting right problems was not cloaked by being classified as

## Smiths to take range of Mastertronic titles

FOLLOWING the controversy over the sudden drop in Mastertronic's presence on the Gallup chart (see *Popular Computing Weekly*, October 23), the budget software company has announced that a selection from its range is now being taken by W H Smith.

It was W H Smith's inclusion on the Gallup panel a month ago which led to Mas-

tertronic's dominance of the chart disappearing dramatically. At that time, W H Smith did not stock any Mastertronic titles.

Alan Sharam of Mastertronic would only say that he "was delighted that our products are now in W H Smith". It is not clear whether it was the retailer or Mastertronic which made the first moves towards including the titles.

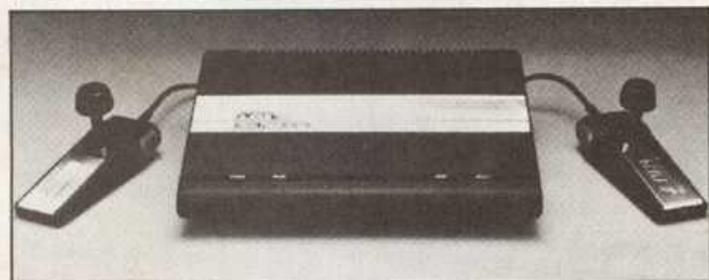
## Zenith cuts prices and aims for Amstrad

PC compatible manufacturer Zenith Data Systems is going for Amstrad's jugular, combining swingeing price reductions with the launch of a new machine based on the Intel 80386 superchip.

Zenith isn't recommending new retail prices for its PCs, but is instead offering (and publicising) dealer prices comparable to Amstrad's. Assuming dealers' mark-ups will be comparable to those on the Amstrad PC this will

mean that floppy-based Zeniths will be rather more expensive than Amstrads, but that hard disc models will be marginally cheaper.

Zenith is currently looking for 100 new dealers to participate in what it terms "Operation Sugar", and is campaigning on the slogan "Isn't it time you started a Sugar-free diet?" The high-end 80386 machine is in the same bracket as Compaq's Desk-Pro 386, and is two steps on from the 8086 chip used in the Amstrad PC. Amstrad itself has gone on the record as saying it isn't currently interested in machines based on the 80286 or 80386 chips.



## Atari Show launch for new 7800 games console

ATARI is to launch its new games console, the 7800, at the Atari Christmas Show later this month. The machine will cost £69.95, slightly higher than predicted but still under its Sega and Nintendo

rivals, and although it will run more spectacular games than its predecessor, the 2600, it will run all the earlier cartridges, too.

It's expected in the shops before Christmas.

## Commodore profit up again

COMMODORE turned in a profit for the second quarter in succession last week, showing post tax profits of \$3.7 million (about £2.4 million) on turnover of \$176 million (£117 million) for the three months to September 30.

The turnover was 11 per cent up on the same period last year, when Commodore lost \$39 million. Earlier this year Commodore turned in a small pre-tax profit, but tax took this back into a small loss.

## Boots drops 6128

BOOTS is to drop the monochrome version of the Amstrad 6128 from its range of

micros in response to poor sales. The company will however continue to stock the colour version of the machine. Mono machines still in stock are being reduced to £199 to clear.

# Acorn to go for 68000?

THE 68000 chip moved a little closer to widespread acceptance last week with the news that Thomson, Olivetti and Acorn are working on a "European Education Standard Microcomputer" for release next year.

The machine will run Microware's OS-9/68000 operating system and although the project's instigators are keeping quiet about it, Paul Dayan of Soft Centre, UK distributor of OS-9, says that it will be priced "suitably", and that its potential market runs into millions in both schools and small businesses.

Thomson appears to be the main force behind the project, and as a French company is likely to be able to sell the machine widely in French schools. The Olivetti/Acorn input is more surprising, as Olivetti has hitherto stuck almost exclusively to the PC standard, and Acorn's plans, although wide-ranging at times, are not known to have included the 68000.

Olivetti itself has had some success in getting its PCs into educational establishments, and is currently selling Acorn's Master Compact in Italy, while Acorn has badged Olivetti's pricey M19 PC. The 68000 machine will, how-

ever, give the companies an opportunity to offer an alternative to the PC, and standardisation across the three companies should give the machine a good chance of success, provided the price is reasonable as well as "suitable".

## Our man at Savoy is top of the Pops

THE National Computer Games Championship, organised by MikroGen, has been won by a *Popular Computing Weekly* reader.

David Litherland, 17, from Horwich, entered the championship through the application form printed in *Popular* earlier this year. Last week, he attended the grand final held at the Savoy Hotel in London, competing for the title against nine other candidates. He beat the opposition comfortably, scoring over 27,000 on MikroGen's new game *Cap-Out*.

Christopher Kenny, representing the East Anglian Times, came second, scoring just over 21,000.

David's prize, apart from a trophy donated by MikroGen, was a cheque for £200.

## Amstrad in education

AMSTRAD'S PC received a boost last week with the announcement that Aston University had placed "a large order" for the machines. Amstrad coyly declined to say how many, but Aston already has 120 IBM PCs and 220 Macintoshes, so the numbers are likely to be of that order.

The first batch has been delivered to lecturers, but the low price of the Amstrad makes it attractive to a wider audience. "IBM and Apple are well outside a student's reach," says Aston computer operations manager Tony Bell, "but the lowest cost Amstrad could just about be

within their budget."

City Business Systems, which is supplying Aston's PCs, claims to have already shipped several hundred of the machines into colleges and describes them as "ideal for the educational market". The field is, however, crowded. Acorn may no longer be a presence in the home market, but maintains influence in education, while Atari is beginning to take advantage of higher education's interest in the 68000 chip.

Because of its high power and low price the ST will be a particularly dangerous rival here.

## Software Hotlines

**Melbourne House** is obviously looking to capture the *Impossible Mission* fans this Christmas - its range includes *Judge Dredd* and *Knucklebusters*, both of which feature well-animated characters running frantically along a three level background. *Judge Dredd (Impossible Mission meets Jet Set Willy)* is a race against time to prevent crime in Megacity One, while in *Knucklebusters (Impossible Mission meets Martial Arts)* you are trying to escape being turned into an android.

**Melbourne House** is also responsible for *Bazooka Bill*, a multi-screened arcade, shoot 'em to bits, if it moves blast it, game. Others in **Melbourne's** repertoire this Christmas include, of course, *Fist II* and *Asterix*, but not necessarily *Dodgy Geezers* any more, we understand.

Apparently, the condensed version of the **Lever-Jones** (of *Hampstead* and *Terrormolinos* notoriety) creation has gone AWOL.

Still, *Dodgy Geezers* should make it for January, as should *Inspector Gadgit*, from the cartoon strip, aiming to out-Clouseau Clouseau (picture above). *Knuckles*, *Bazooka*, *Judge Dredd*, and *Gadgit* are all definites for the Commodore, followed by Spectrum conversions.

Who wants the latest news on the Beyond-does-it-or-doesn't-it saga? Well, the high command at **Telecom-**



*Inspector Gadgit*

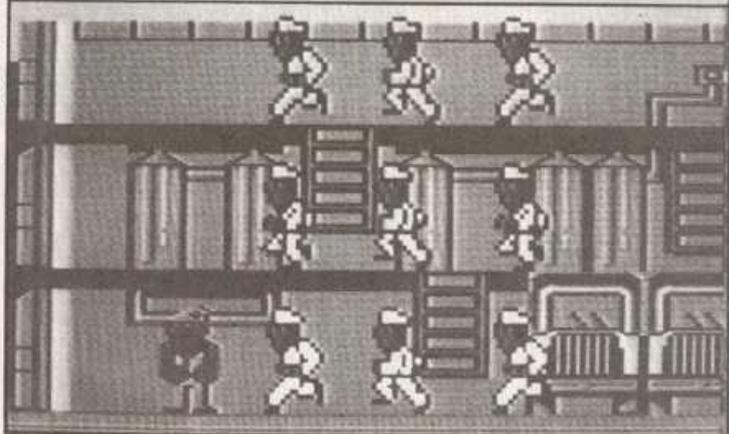
**soft** has come up with a new slogan for the Star Trekkers: "software worth waiting for". Good job, really.

**CRL** goes bookware at the end of this month with Fergus McNeill and Jason Somerville's *Murder off Miami*, a mystery/adventure based on Dennis Wheatley's book of the same name. The game is set in the 1930s and, Crockett and Tubbs being unavailable owing to a not born yet situation, you play detective Kettering, called in to investigate an alleged suicide.

It all sounds a little more laid back than the Miami we know and love, but don't bet on it - **CRL** plans a follow-up called *Malinsay Massacre* for 1987. *Murder off Miami* is £7.95, and available on Spectrum, 64 and Amstrad.

*Sumurai*, also from **CRL**, seems to revolve around a Buddhist sect which, eschewing the normal 'be really nice and serene and don't step on the ants' approach, chops you up with large two-edged swords. Your team of Samurais and Ninjas has to go into the temple and sort them out.

**CRL** claims it's "an exciting strategy game" but we have our doubts about the strategy bit. Out on the Spectrum next month, £8.95.



*Bazooka Bill*

# CAPTURED

Commodore

£9.<sup>95</sup> Tape £14.<sup>95</sup> Disk

Spectrum & Amstrad versions coming soon!



# ACTION

Created by Greve Graphics for American Action AB,

Microdealer  
Trade and Retail Telephone (0900) 74000

# Souped-up Gem plus comms for Amstrad PC

DIGITAL Research has announced a range of new packages running under Gem, its graphics-based operating environment.

Many of the products are tailored for the new Amstrad PC1512, and all of them can be added to the 'reasons to buy' list of anyone looking at this latest IBM clone.

Called Gem XM, the enhancement acts in similar fashion to Apple's *Switcher* on the Macintosh, allowing you to load several applications into the machine and switch quickly and easily between them.

Gem XM provides a cut and paste facility between all applications, whether they are

Gem-based or running under MSDOS or PCDOS.

DR recommends a minimum hardware system of 512K RAM, and a hard disc, or RAM disc. Gem XM is currently being shipped as bundled software with some hardware systems, but will be available retail in January for £69.95, excluding VAT.

The second product is an Amstrad-specific communications package, called *Gem Comm*, which reads like a wish-list of comms software features.

It runs under Gem using the WIMP environment to the full, supports just about every kind of transmission rate and data type, handles UK and

## Palace seeks staff for major expansion

PALACE Software, until now thought of as one of the more shy and retiring of the games software houses, has expansion plans and is looking for programmers and designers.

According to Palace managing director Pete Stone there's no real upper limit to the number of people the company will be recruiting, not because Palace has an infinite quantity of money but "because it's unlikely that we

will be so inundated that an upper limit will be reached."

Part of the expansion program will involve increased work on the IBM and ST, which Stone sees as the machines of the future, and he feels they will require a different kind of program. "In the States, games are played by people in their 20s and 30s," he says, "and things will begin to change in Europe as well."

This market will need a more thoughtful type of game, "flight simulators, adventure type games, mind games or puzzle games". At the moment he sees the ST as the key to this, although the Amstrad PC is likely to follow shortly.

Panic stricken Spectrum, Commodore and CPC owners can, however, breathe again. Although he sees their market eventually disappearing he feels they could be around for as long as another five years, and they'll continue to get software support.



Stone: Moving up

LB: (C2) 0.32  
Enter name: variable  
Enter range: L4.

Variable Costs/Unit		Description	
Description	Cost/Unit	Description	Cost/Unit
Materials	\$1.25	Plant Oper	
Contract Labor	\$3.75	Salaries	
Energy	\$1.45	Administra	
Sales Commissions	\$2.21	Sales & Ma	
Freight	\$0.62	Research &	
Total	\$10.99		

Other costs are directly proportional to the number of traps you produce and sell. These are variable costs. Sales commissions are a variable cost. If you are paying your salesforce a commission for each trap sold, then the amount of those commissions depends on the number of traps they sell.

(SPACE)Continue (PAGE DOWN)Page Ahead (PAGE UP)Page Back (ESCAPE)Quit

### Gem XM plus applications

Hayes protocols with equal ease, and costs £99.95 including VAT.

The third product is another upgrade, this time to *Gem Draw*.

The improvements include the ability to treat groups of elements as single structures, building up a complex design a stage at a time; the ability to flip elements horizontally and vertically, and to perform 90-degree rotations; together with enhanced copying, re-

scaling and alignment.

Gem Draw Plus also has added type fonts and sizes.

An Amstrad-specific package will be available from January priced at £99.95 including VAT. Versions for other IBM and compatible systems will cost £199.95 excluding VAT, and will include the full Gem systems software, *Gem Desktop* (both of which are bundled with the Amstrad) and the *Gem Draw Business Library*.

## Amstrad defies yen and cuts the cost of its 3 inch discs

AMSTRAD has reduced the price of its CF2 blank discs to £2.99 in what is described as a "long predicted" move. The company says that it's previously been impossible to reduce the price "due to a general shortage of discs plus high production and freight costs", but now claims to have overcome these problems.

Most of the company's 3-inch discs are, however, made in Japan, and the strength of the yen was recently cited by Amstrad as a prime reason for a 12 per cent price rise on the PC. Quizzed on this paradox an Amstrad spokeswoman said the company had been able to cut the prices by "clever sourcing" but refused to be drawn further.

It is, however, unlikely that a similar breakthrough will occur on the Amstrad PC's price while demand remains high.

## Footnotes

GREAT Presentations of Our Time Volume 5, Number 15. At last week's Amstrad in the City seminar ADT marketing director David Randall opened his mouth and put a foot in it with "we are in fact a stocking distributor."

socking it to the audience like this is all very well, but there is a danger that people will start associating networks with fishnet works...

At the same seminar organiser C/WP's programme showed how fast things can move in the computer industry. At 2pm the introduction was presented by "Richard Baer, managing director, C/WP Computers," but by 4.50pm "Robin Adda, managing director, C/WP Computers" was able to bring proceedings to a close.

The proceedings had incidentally been held in the Sugar Room of Whitbread's brewery - this may qualify as the tackiest piece of grovelling of the year, provided nobody tells The God Alan what breweries do with sugar...

# Amstrad bids for stardom in the City

AMSTRAD'S furious reaction to recent suggestions that its PC could be unreliable speaks volumes about the company's plans for the machine. In order to become a world force in business computing, Amstrad has to sell large volumes to big companies, to the corporate market, and un-



Miller: A heated defence

less the company can contain the whispering campaign about the PC it won't be able to persuade the big buyers to bite.

Whether it succeeds or fails Amstrad's commitment to the corporate market has implications for its other machines. As the company concentrates on the business machines the home machines are liable to suffer from neglect, and the PC's launch inevitably spells trouble for the PCW.

The price rise on the PC will help differentiate it from the PCW in the short term, and a massive advertising campaign for the latter will also help shore up sales, but their roles are still too similar for them both to survive in the long term.

Amstrad marketing manager Malcolm Miller was talking about the two last week at an Amstrad in the City seminar organised by C/WP Computers. The PCW, he said, "is there as a word

processor. The PC runs word processing software, but it's not really a word processor."

Miller may be privy to some information that shows that the Z80 processor is more suited to word processing than the 8086, but the fact of the matter is that both the PCW and the PC are computers, and Amstrad can't sustain the argument that they're not for long.

But while the PC is the logical successor to the PCW in the small business market Amstrad will have to work if it's to break through into big business, and although Amstrad itself didn't organise last week's seminar this is basically what it was all about.

The speakers were keen to scotch any stories of unreliability. David Randall, marketing director of ADT, said that his company had tested the PC with "a wide range of products, and found no difficulties with either overheating or the power supply."

But he did tacitly admit that the rating of the PC's power supply could be too low for some tasks. Installing a Western Digital hard disc in exchange for one of the machine's floppies, for example, would result in a 40 per cent reduction in power draw, and this makes it "ideal for use in the Amstrad."

Similarly he extolled the virtues of high capacity hard drives. "They have their own independent power supplies, so the power limitations on the Amstrad are not a problem."

Randall claims to have tested products in conditions "in excess of Amstrad's rating" (for the power supply) without running into problems, but it's clear that Amstrad's power supply doesn't have the output of IBM's.

In the same vein Malcolm Miller pointed out that Amstrad had taken PCs and "baked them beyond normal use, and beyond what some of the press have written about," but this isn't exactly the point.

If an expansion card draws more power than is available a fuse will blow, and this will happen no matter how many ovens you put a machine in.

The power problem of course isn't exactly Amstrad's fault. Most IBM add-on cards will run in the PC without problems, but certain combinations draw too much power, and can cause trouble under certain circumstances.

The reason the problem arises is because the original IBM had a large chip set drawing a fairly substantial amount of power and had card slots designed to cope with similarly chunky expansion cards. Amstrad's systems are technologically more petite, and both the power supply and the card slots are rated lower than those on the IBM. So an expansion combination that pushes the IBM PC to its limit will almost certainly blow the Amstrad's fuse.

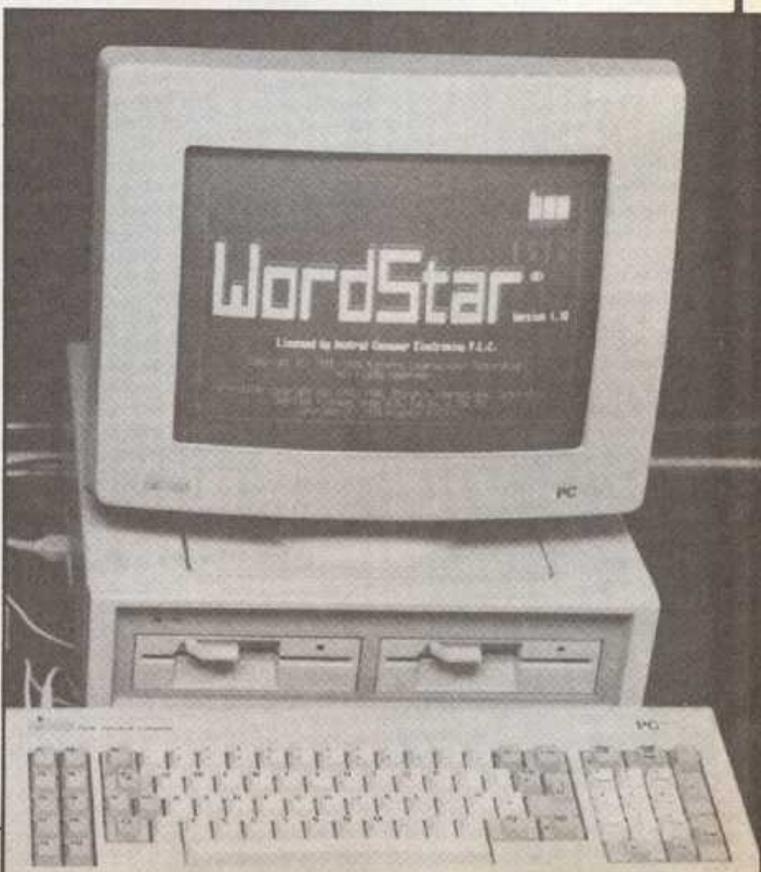
If you view this as Amstrad paying for IBM's deficiencies you should start to understand the former's indignation on the subject. Amstrad also has the right to be slight-

ly miffed by the way the matter has been blown up. Practically all expansion cards will work with the Amstrad, and only a few, relatively old designs will cause problems, usually when several are being run together.

IBM itself has got off lightly in the compatibility stakes purely because it set the standard in the first place, and since then it has launched four machines (the Junior, PC Portable, AT and Convertible) which aren't fully compatible with the PC.

Amstrad's record is short, but so far better, and the company has some hopes of supplanting IBM. "The standard is going to be with us for many years," says Miller. "Some people have termed it the Amstrad standard. Maybe IBM will leave it alone and concentrate on other areas."

He didn't specify who had termed it the Amstrad standard, and at the moment is unlikely to convince many people that IBM is on the point of walking away from the PC mass market, but given the power of the opposition his uncharacteristic use of the word "maybe" is understandable. So far Amstrad has had to cope with nasty rumours and a dickering share price, but what would happen if IBM really started to get worried?



# Aaaa eeyaaeeeyaa eeyaaeeeyaaaah

## FLOPPY DISKS

3in. Maxell	CF2	£36.25 per 10
3in. Sony	SS DD 135 tpi OMD3440	£19.45 per 10
3in. Sony	DS DD 135 tpi OMD4440	£13.95 per 10
3in. Verbatim Datalife	SS DD 135 tpi MS350	£21.75 per 10
5in. Verbatim Datalife	SS DD 48 tpi MD525	£13.15 per 10
5in. Verbatim Datalife	DS DD 48 tpi MD550	£15.45 per 10
5in. Verbatim Verex	SS DD 48 tpi MD200	£11.20 per 10
5in. Verbatim Verex	DS DD 48 tpi MD250	£12.60 per 10
5in. Maxell	SS DD 48 tpi MD1-D	£13.50 per 10
5in. Maxell	DS DD 48 tpi MD2-D	£18.00 per 10
5in. Maxell	SS DD 96 tpi MD1-DD	£18.40 per 10

All inclusive prices. No extra to pay

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:

**"ORIOLE LTD"**

or write for a full price list

Dept. OBV1, P.O. Box 297, London N3 2TS

## ANCIENT & MODERN

Unit 111 (Rear), Washington Road, West Wilts Trading Estate, Westbury, Wilts

SPECTRUM	rpm	ASM	COMMODORE 64	rpm	ASM	BBC	rpm	ASM
	£	£		£	£		£	£
They Sold A Million 3	9.95	6.75	Fist II	9.95	6.75	Waterloo	9.95	4.99
Paperboy	7.95	4.99	They Sold A Million 3	9.95	6.75	Dambusters (US Gold)	9.95	2.99
Light Force	7.95	4.99	Highlander	9.95	5.99	Scrabble	14.95	8.95
Great Escape	7.95	4.99	Glider Rider	9.95	5.99	Cave Diver Snorkler	7.95	4.95
Galvan	7.95	4.99	Infiltrator	9.95	5.75	Mac Office II	14.95	8.95
Infiltrator	9.95	6.75	Alley Kat	9.95	5.99	Castle Quest	12.95	4.99
Revolution	7.95	4.99	The Busting	7.95	4.99	AMSTRAD		
It's A Knockout	7.95	4.99	Bobby Bearing	9.95	6.75	The Music System	15.95	8.95
Conquester	7.95	4.75	Knight Rider	9.95	5.99	Laser Basic (disc)	14.95	8.99
Heartland	9.95	6.75	Antaris	9.95	6.75	Laser Games (disc)	14.95	8.99
Astarc	9.95	5.99	Game Killer	14.95	5.99	Back Folds Golf	9.95	4.99
Dragon's Lair	7.95	4.75	Time Tunnel	9.95	4.99	Chaos	9.95	5.99
Sig 4 (Durrell)	9.95	6.75	News	14.95	5.99	Adventure Writing System	16.95	8.99
War	7.95	4.99	Jet Set Willy 2	7.95	4.99	Malbourne Draw (disc)	24.95	14.99
Highlander	7.95	4.99	Max Headroom	9.95	3.99	News	9.95	4.99
Chali	7.95	4.99	The Eblorian	9.95	5.99	COMMODORE 16		
Tantris	6.95	5.99	Quake Mous One	9.95	2.99	Bridgford	5.95	4.99
Fat Worm	8.95	5.99	Zin Sala Bin	9.95	2.99	Layonsaire	7.95	4.99
Max Headroom	9.95	3.99	Murder On The Zinfreout	11.95	2.99	Ghosts 'n' Goblins	7.95	4.99
Pyrron	9.95	2.99	30 Games	9.95	5.99	Salsator	9.95	6.75
Amazon Warrior	7.95	4.99	Battle Of The Bulge	9.95	3.99	MSX		
Nodes of Yessod	7.95	3.99	Phi Wank	9.95	2.99	Hypersports 1 or 2	14.95	7.50
Regards Tu Broad Street	7.95	2.99	Laser Compiler	19.95	11.99	Kawaii Tennis	14.95	7.50
Scow Of The Unicorn	14.95	4.99	Laser Basic	14.95	8.99	Track 'n' Field 1 or 2	14.95	7.50
Fourth Protocol	12.95	4.99	Machine Code Tutor	14.95	9.99	Kovani Soccer	14.95	7.50
Arava	9.95	4.99	Graphic Adventure Creator	22.95	14.99	Hobbit	14.95	7.50
Graphic Adventure Creator	22.95	14.99	Merxary Compendium	14.95	9.95	Kami Database	15.95	11.99

All prices include P & P. Overseas add 80p per tape please. Thousands of titles in stock. Please send S.A.E. for full list stating machine. Lists also available for Electron, Dragon, Atari, Vic 20.

Chques/POs payable to:

**Ancient & Modern**

Unit 111 (Rear), Washington Road, West Wilts Trading Estate, Westbury, Wilts

## ADVERTISING?

TODAY IT'S NO LONGER THE  
**HARD SELL...**

WITH TODAY'S  
CONSUMERS, WE'RE IN  
THE COMMUNICATION  
BUSINESS.

THE COPYWRITER'S ROLE  
IS TO INFORM:

**Struff, Whook,  
Pozer, Sousé**

Incorporated Practitioners in Advertising

*Oily*  
I've pinpointed key brand advantages, stressing the leisure-management strengths of Mosaic's new product offerings.

### The Archers

In **The Archers** - The Computer Game you're the script editor on BBC Radio 4's long-running serial. Your decisions affect life in Ambridge - and your listening figures - watch out for memos from Controller Radio 4! A clever and amusing illustrated text game by the utterly brilliant Level 9 team.

### Twice Shy

Based on the best-selling Dick Francis thriller, this illustrated text adventure plunges you into the seamy side of the horse-racing world. The Ramjam Corporation (ingenious things!) have written two games for the price of one: the racing simulation can be played independently and as a vital part of the adventure itself.

**WE MUST MAKE THE  
CONSUMER AN ALLY,  
NOT A TARGET**

AND THE ART DIRECTOR SEEKS TO  
APPEND COGENT VISUAL SUPPORT



*Oily*  
Why don't we about Eddie Grundy and Jack Woolley lending a blow-up packet to some sleep? Don't forget the Beeb wants us to say 'By arrangement with the BBC' somewhere

**DICK FRANCIS**  
**DICK FRANCIS**  
**DICK FRANCIS**  
**TWICE SHY**



**THE ARCHERS** Witty, entertaining and programmed by Level 9.

**TWICE SHY** Dangerous action adventure - a new Ramjam classic.

Available for Spectrum, Commodore and Amstrad (The Archers also for Atari and MSX). Cassettes £9.95. Disk versions coming soon.

Distributed nationwide by WHF Distributors, 31 John's House, East Street, Leicester LE1 5NE (0533 561196) to stores of choice and subscription and all that good stuff.

# LOGIC'S WINTER SALE

## SPECTRUM TITLES

Lords of Time	4.95	Shoot The Rapids	2.99
Snowball	4.95	Gribblys Day Out	2.99
Colossal Adventure	4.95	Star Trooper	2.99
Emerald Isle	3.99	Master of the Lamps	2.99
Adventure Guest	4.95	Snowball	4.95
Bizzicom	2.95	Adventure Quest	4.95
Highway Encounter	3.95	Imhotep	3.99
Alien Highway	3.99	Underworld	3.99
Knockout	2.99	Mobius	2.99
Match Fishing	2.99	Frak	3.95
J. S. W.	2.99	William Wobbler	3.95
Now Games Compilation	3.99	Harvey Smith's Show Jumper	2.95
Pinball Wizard	3.50	Knockout	2.95
Superchess 3-5	3.95	The Designer's Pencil	2.95
Juggernaut	2.99	Music Studio by Activision	3.95
Talos	2.99	Ms Pacman (cart)	5.95
Beamrider	2.99	Robotron 2084 (cart)	5.95
Phantasia Diamond	2.99	Defender (cart)	5.95
Spiderman/Hulk	2.99	Donkey Kong (cart)	5.95
Heathrow ATC	2.95	Moon Patrol (cart)	5.95
W. Wobbler	3.95	Dig Dug (cart)	5.95
Toy Bizarre	2.95	Wizard of Wor (cart)	2.95
Adventureland Secret Mission	3.95	International Soccer (cart)	4.95
Komplex	1.99	Match Fishing	2.95
Video Pool	1.99	Zimult Head Alignments	6.99
Manic Miner	2.99	Basildon Bond	2.99
Frank Bruno's Boxing	4.25	Death Star Int	3.99
Mantronic	3.99	Beyond For Forest	4.50
The Covenant	2.99		
Golfing World	1.99		
Bladerunner	2.99		
Monty Mole	2.99		
Beachhead II	3.99		
Bruce Lee	3.99		
Bounty Bob	3.99		
Sabre Wolf	2.89		
Everyone's a Wally	2.99		
Robin of Sherlock	3.50		
Micro Prologue	3.95		
Twister	3.99		
Scrabble	4.85		
Knightlore	3.99		
D.T.'s Supertest	4.50		
Revolution	4.50		
Factory Breakout	2.95		
Cybellum	3.99		
Jasper	1.25		
Psytraxx	2.50		
Starbike	2.50		

## COMM 64 DISCS

Zork I	3.99
Zork II	3.99
Zork III	3.99
Starcross	3.99
Deadline	3.99
Suspended	3.99
6 Games Disc (inc Sooper Fruit, Depth Charge, Stellar Wars, Labyrinth, The Quest, Patience)	1.99
Spirit Stones	2.99
Hover Bover	2.99
Sheep in Space	2.99
Exodus Ultima III	4.99
Super Zaxxon	3.99
Monty of the Run	3.99
Battle of Britain	4.95
Theatre Europe	4.95
Chimera/Willow P	4.95
Aztec Challenge	2.99

## 64 UTILITIES

Dr Watson 64 Ass Lang. Course Disc	9.95
Touch Type (cass)	2.95
Commodore Modems	49.95
Easy File (disc)	9.95
Programmer's Ref. Guides	3.99
Easy Stock (disc)	9.95
Easy Script (disc)	9.95
Future Finance (disc)	9.95
Easy Spell (disc)	9.95
Bredens Basic 64 (Cond)	9.95
1551 Disc drives for +4 and C16	79.95
C2N Datarecorders	24.99
C64 Music Maker Keyboard	7.50
Commodore 128 Music Maker Keyboard	9.95
Facem/Assembler/Disassembler	2.99
Programmers Utilities (Disc)	7.95
Simons Basic Extension (cassette or disc)	4.99

## Bargain Books from 1st Publishing

8 Books for just £9.95 + £2.50 p&p	
Normally over £50.00 RRP	
64 Cassette Book	
Anatomy of a Commodore 64	
Graphic Book C64	
Peekes & Pokes C64	
Tricks & Tips C64	
Advanced Machine Language Book C64	
Ideas Book C64	
Machine Language Book C64	

## 1st Publishing Programs on Disc for C64

All just £10.95 each	
At least £20.00 off RRP!!	
Firstword (word proc)	
Firstbase (database)	
Basic 64C	
Pascal (language)	
A.D.A. Training Course (language)	
Power Plan (calc prog)	
Assembler Monitor (compiler)	

## Postage and packing 75p all orders

**OVERSEAS £1.00 per tape**

## SINCLAIR MACMILLAN TITLES (All at 2.99 each)

Alpha Better	Word Setter
Oil Strike	Weathermaster
Planet Patrol	Body Swap
Mac Man's Magic Mirror	Soundabout
Mac Man In The Caves	Cargo Glider
Mac Man And The Great Escape	
Disease Dodgers	

## PERIPHERALS 48K

Currah Micro-Slots	2.95
5 Rolls of Alphacom Paper	8.95
Timex 20/40 Thermal Printers	34.95

## COMMODORE 64 TITLES

Wizardry	3.45
Beachhead	2.95
Combal Leader	3.50
Motorcross	2.95
Red Hawk	3.95
Pit Stop	1.99
Crazy Comets	2.95
Dummy Run	1.99
Automania	1.99
BC's Quest for Tires	2.99
Manic Miner	2.95
J. S. W.	2.95
Who Dares Wins II	2.95
Outlaws	3.99
Hunchback Olympics	2.95
Colossal Adventure	4.95
Lords of Time	4.95
Pastfinder	2.99
Causes of Chaos	2.99
Wed Dimension	2.99
Space Shuttle	2.99
Beamrider	2.99
Rock N' Bolt	2.99
Fighting Warrior	2.99
Rocky Horror Show	2.99
Blade Runner	2.99
Drelbs	2.99
Journey	2.99
Bridge Player 2	3.95
Pinball Wizard	2.99
Dark Tower	2.99

**LOGIC SALES LTD.**  
6 MIDGATE, PETERBOROUGH,  
CAMBS PE1 1TN  
24 hour ordering on 0733 313870

# Commodore Amiga only

**£1100** inc VAT  
(£956.52 ex VAT)

This package includes:

**Commodore Amiga computer**  
**512K RAM**  
**Mouse**  
**Single Disc Drive**  
**Colour Monitor**  
**FREE Software**

**12 month maintenance contract**  
**FREE Courier Delivery in UK if required.**  
**Plus FREE software or FREE discs & Storage box**

Phone or write for more details or to arrange a demonstration.

## Also Available:

**Atari 520ST-Ms from £440**  
**Atari 1040ST-Fs from £900**  
**256K Amigas from £1030**  
**Sinclair QLs from £130**

Also available a large range of software & peripherals for the above machines.

## M.P.C. SOFTWARE

72, JULIAN ROAD, WEST BRIDGFORD,  
NOTTINGHAM NG2 5AN  
TEL: (0602) 820106

All prices correct at time of going to press E&OE.

# LOW PRICES-HIGH QUALITY

## 5.25" BRITISH MADE FLOPPY DISKS

		Quantity Ordered (price per disk)			
		Track	10-99	100-249	250+
SS/SD	40	£0.59	£0.54	£0.50	
SS/DD	80	£0.69	£0.60	£0.55	
DS/DD	40	£0.82	£0.73	£0.69	
DS/QD	80	£0.88	£0.82	£0.75	

## INTRODUCTORY OFFER

For every ten ordered, we will send you twelve!  
These prices include hub rings, envelopes, labels and write protect notch tabs.

To ensure the high quality of these disks, every track and sector has been tested and is certified equal to, or in excess of every Disk Standard.

## 3.5" DISKS-packed in tens with FREE Plastic Library Case.

SS	135 tpl	£19.50	£18.00	£16.00
DS	135 tpl	£25.00	£23.00	£21.00

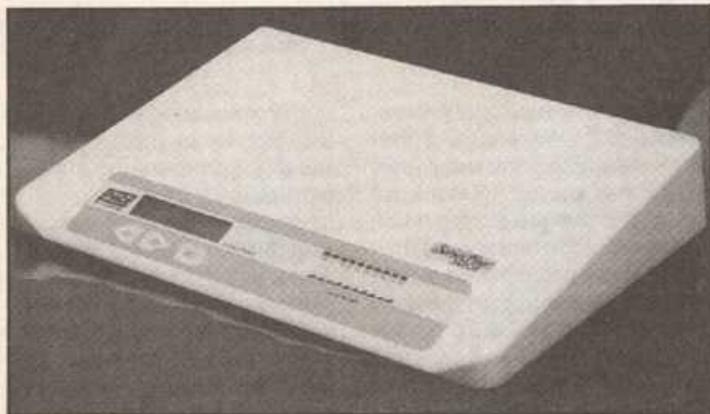
Free delivery - All orders despatched within 24 hrs  
Add VAT at 15%

**Our Quality Guarantee:**  
**Lifetime Warranty - two for one or money back if not satisfied**

How to order: Cheque/Postal Order with order to:

## Longworth Ltd

31 Bridge Street, Newport, Gwent NP9 4BH.  
Tel: (0633) 52538 24 hour answering service



## More power from Moneywise

MONEYWISE Software, which wrote *FT Moneywise*, has released a new version of the program for the Amstrad PC 1512. The program is called *Moneypower* and costs £99. It retains all the original product's features and also contains extras, including a fully prepared cash-flow model with graphs and projected profit and loss.

Details from Moneywise Software, 699 London Road, North Cheam, Surrey SM3 9DL. Tel: 01-337 0663.

## Price cut on Amiga spreadsheet

GRAFOX has cut the price of *Logistix*, its integrated spreadsheet and time planning package, from £245 to £149 to coincide with Commodore's current special offer on the Amiga. "We feel that Com-

modore has made the right move and are going to sell a lot more machines with this price cut," says Grafox marketing manager Ian McCalla. "With *Logistix* at £149 we will now see it become the most important spreadsheet on the Amiga."

Details from Grafox, 65 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6PE. Tel: 0865 516281.

## Pace launches smarter modem

PACE has introduced Series Four, a new range of intelligent data modems. The modems are designed to cater for data transmission at 1200 and 2400 baud full duplex, but also include V21/V23 for use with 300/300 and 1200/75 split baud rates. The modems have auto dial and auto answer, plus full speed buffering, baud rate detect facilities and a 32 character LCD.

They also have a printer port fitted as standard, allowing incoming messages to be

received and dumped to a printer even if the modem is being used independently of a host computer. The basic model is £265, while adding 1200/1200 brings the price up to £479 and 2400/2400 to £619.

Details from Pace Micro Technology, Juniper View, Allerton Road, Bradford BD15 7AG. Tel: 0274 488211.

## Be your own AI expert

PAL Software has produced a £49.95 expert systems package running under MSDOS and Concurrent Dos. *PAL il Trainer* is based on *Intelligence 1*, a software package that uses artificial intelligence techniques to build expert systems, and although it's presented as a teaching package allows users to develop full-scale expert systems.

It will operate on the IBM PC and compatibles and Apri-

cot machines, and consists of two discs, a jargon-free manual and function key templates.

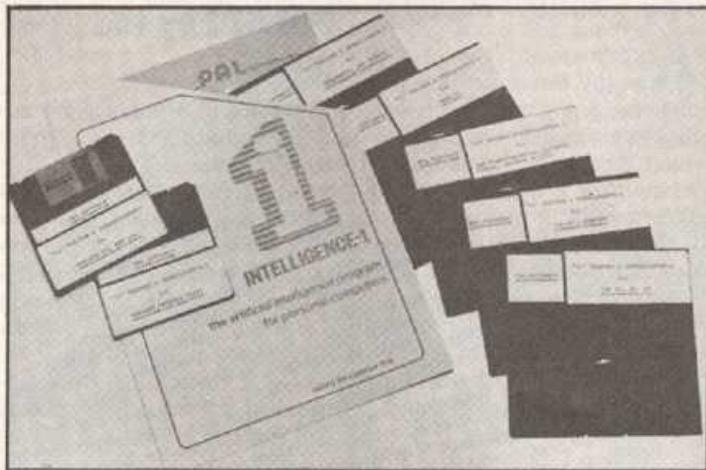
Details from PAL Software, PO Box 24, Ollerbarrow House, Ashley Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA15 9TQ.

## Online typesetting

ELECTRONIC mail service One-to-One has linked up with computer bureau Wordstream to provide a typesetting service. Customers send raw copy to Wordstream via One-to-One with codes to indicate size, style and fonts and Wordstream then runs it through a typesetting machine.

Wordstream claims this system can save up to 90 per cent of typesetting costs, and guarantees to turn the copy round within an hour of receipt.

Details from Wordstream, Victoria Chambers, Fir Vale Road, Bournemouth BH1 2JN. Tel: 0202 294347.



## Diary Dates

### NOVEMBER

#### 15 November Wales and West Computer Show

Central Hotel, Cardiff  
Details: All types of home computer and support  
Price: £1 adult, 50p children  
Organiser: Preston Exhibitions, 0656 880965

#### 21-23 November The Commodore Computer Show

Novotel, Hammersmith, London W6  
Details: Hardware, software and peripherals for the Commodore range of computers  
Price: £3 adults, £2 children, £1 discount for advance booking  
Organiser: Database Exhibitions, 061-456 8835

22 November  
**6809 Show**  
Old Halls of the Royal Horticultural Society  
Details: Show for the Dragon and Tandy Colour Computers  
Price: £2.50 adult, £1.75 children,

reduction for advance purchase  
Organiser: Jenny Pope, Microdeal, 0726 68020

#### 28-30 November The Atari Christmas Show

New Horticultural Hall, Graycoat Street, Westminster, London SW1  
Details: Hardware, software and peripherals for the Atari range of computers  
Price: £3 adult, £2 children, £1 discount for advance booking  
Organiser: Database Exhibitions, 061-456 8835

#### 29 November Wight Computing Fair

Ryde Town Hall, Ryde, IoW  
Details: Local show covering wide range of subjects  
Price: N/A  
Organiser: Wight Computing Users Group, 10 John Street, Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 2PY

Prices, dates and venues of shows can vary, and you are therefore strongly advised to check with the show organiser before attending. *Popular Computing Weekly* cannot accept responsibility for any alterations to show arrangements made by the organiser.

## Clearly moral

The discussion on software copying devices (Appalled by Amstrad, Letters, October 30) is very interesting, but here's the crunch question.

A person buys a program from a firm which doesn't give permission for back-up copies to be made. The user makes a back-up for their own peace of mind, with no dishonest intent. Is any offence committed?

According to you, yes. But I say, no. There is nothing "dodgy" about it. The Copyright Act, 1956, permits what is called "fair dealing", for, amongst other things, private study, research or review. Fair dealing means what it says; if you're moral, you're in the clear.

Peter S Erskine  
Colchester

See this week's Ziggurat.

## The Shadow replies

Anyone who has typed in my Shadow Ram Access program from Bytes and Pieces in *Popular*, October 23, must be a little puzzled as to what the program actually does and how to use it.

Unfortunately, in cutting my original documentation from an excessive two pages to two paragraphs this information somehow went astray. Here, for anyone who is interested, is a more complete program description.

Firstly, the program will run on any Atari with at least 64K. The program does access the additional bank-switched 64K of the 130XE, but allows the use of Ram in the 40-60K area, normally occupied by the Basic and OS Roms.

To use the program type in the listing as printed. Run it and the program will re-write itself. Now delete line 20 and the remaining line, consisting mainly of graphic characters, is all that is needed to use the program.

It is used in the form  $X=Usr(Adr(Move\$), source, destination, pages)$  and can be used to move pages of memory, eg, screens in and out of the shadow Ram.

However, you must be careful not to store anything in the 52-54K area as this is I/O mapped memory used by the Atari's custom chips and corrupting this area is liable to crash the machine.

A W R Crawford  
Penicuik

## Puzzled by the puzzle?

I write to correct wrong assumptions in your Puzzle section.

In answer to Puzzle No 226 you state that taking only one ball from any of the three boxes will show the contents of each. This is wrong. Taking a ball from box three will do this as it must contain two identical balls, and the contents of the other two boxes can then be identified.



Star Letter

## The angry, but

Before buying *Popular Computing Weekly*, October 30, I was a normal, optimistic computer owner. Now I am an angry, but still a very much optimistic computer owner. I hope this letter will go some way to restoring my hopes for the future of the computer industry.

I was horrified by the piece by Antony J Shepherd in the Ziggurat. His conclusions, that the advanced and user-friendly computer power offered by the new 16/32-bit computers will fail to attract buyers because of the admittedly sizeable software base of such micro-computing geriatrics as the IBM PC are nothing short of lunacy.

True, many 'new' machines based on 8-bit technology have been launched in the past months, but to write-off such machines as the ST, Amiga and the Macintosh as "mavericks" smacks of someone content with unfriendly, expensive, under-powered IBM PC clones.

Like nearly all ST owners, I

am enamoured with its capabilities. It is fast, reliable, friendly, inexpensive and has a rapidly-growing software base. Can any IBM machine match *all* these five? I doubt it. The Amstrad PC and other clones will be okay for a few years, but the limit to Ram of a tiny 640K has, and will continue to, seriously test the patience of users. The ST, with its maximum address range of 16Mb, will not have such problems until well after its useful lifespan. The list of ST-specific software now runs to well over 600 titles; far, far in excess of the number available for the PC in its first year. These titles are cheap, friendly, usable and *do not* contain any serious bugs. I can think of no ST software made unusable by bugs, so Mr Shepherd is quite clearly a material inaccurist.

Now, to the Apple IIGS and its elder brother, the Mac. The GS may not catch on over here, where the old Apples never really got anywhere, but do not dismiss its poten-

In your illustration you show the effect of taking a red ball from box one, which identifies each box; however, if the ball taken from box one is white then its partner could be red or white, making identification impossible.

Nigel Parsons  
Cardiff

**The point about only removing one ball to determine the contents of each box, is that the ball must be removed from the box labelled White/Red. As each box is wrongly labelled, there must be two balls of the same colour in that box. If you pick a red ball from**

# Puzzle

## Puzzle No. 233

"Here's a teaser!" remarked Jamie to Ben. Seizing a piece of chalk he wrote the numbers 2, 15 and 24 on the blackboard. "Now I bet that you can't tell me the next number in that series" said Jamie confidently.

Ben thought for a while, made a few calculations, scratched his head, and then declared, "I can't see any connection between them. So what's the answer?"

"Well" replied Jamie, "each of these numbers is equal to half of the sum of its digits, multiplied by the product of its digits. For example, twenty-four is half of six times eight."

Ben was unimpressed, but Jamie continued: "Now you will be able to tell me

the next number in the series!"

But Ben wasn't able to. Can you?

## Solution to Puzzle No. 228

**Answer:** The multiplication was  $7226 \times 6472 = 46766672$ . The colours of the numerals in the product was therefore Y B R B B B R G.

**Solution:** We need to find the values of the coloured numerals; red, green, blue and yellow. We know the position of each type of digit in the multiplication sum, so by assigning values to the variables R, G, B and Y, various possible products can be computed. These are tested in turn to see if they consist of eight digits, each of the digits is one of the digits (colours) being used, and that the left-hand digit is the same value as the 'yellow' digit.

This results in only the one answer.

## Winner of Puzzle No. 228

The winner this week is M J Owers of Southfleet, Kent, who will receive £10.

## Rules

The closing date for Puzzle 233 is December 1st. Answers on a postcard please.

```

30 CLS
20 FOR R=1 TO 9
30 FOR G=0 TO 9
40 FOR B=1 TO 9
50 FOR Y=0 TO 9
60 P=(R*1000+G*100+B*10+Y)*(B*1000+Y*100+R*10+G)
70 P$=STR$(P):IF LEN(P)>8 THEN 140
80 T=0
90 FOR N=1 TO LEN(P$)
100 V=VAL(MID$(P$,N,1))
110 IF V#R OR V#G OR V#B OR V#Y THEN T=T+1
120 NEXT N
130 IF T=LEN(P$) AND VAL(LEFT$(P$,1))=Y THEN PRINT P;" "1G;" "1B;" "1Y;" "1R
140 NEXT:GOTO 20
    
```

## optimistic ST owner replies

tial in the American market. The Apple II has a vast software and user base in the States, making the GS quite an attractive proposition to Apple II owners wishing to upgrade. The Mac has an excellent library of software, friendly and powerful though expensive. It remains, quite intentionally, a business computer. And I challenge anyone to find any review of the Mac describing it as a toy.

The Amiga has amazing graphics and sound capabilities, which remain, as yet, untapped by all but a handful of Electronic Arts titles. Amiga software is also much cheaper than on an IBM. (Can he defend paying £400 for a wordprocessor?) Multi-tasking is standard, though slow for non-graphic work and only limited by memory. A 68020 Amiga will have no such trouble. Commodore needs a good kick up the backside for not making enough of this masterpiece of technology.

His statement that "a machine with no standard

operating system is going to be a dead duck" conforms with the lunacy of his whole argument. I don't recall anyone describing the ST as "a dead duck". The Amstrad CPCs had no standard operating system, neither did the BBC or the Mac. They seem to be flying well for dead ducks, don't they?

Mr Shepherd also ignores the possibilities of the new machines: artificial intelligence, CAD, multi-tasking. All of which are made as difficult as possible by the PC standard. It's about time people started to look at more than just software as selling points. True, software maketh hardware, but if everyone thought this way, we would all be using PC clones. I can think of nothing more depressing, can you?

This letter was written on a 1040ST with 1ST Word Plus, an excellent, bug-free wordprocessor.

Richard Scott  
Shenfield  
Essex

the W/R labelled box, the other ball in that box must be red.

Therefore W/W must be the box labelled R/R since it cannot be in the box labelled than W/W, leaving W/R in the box labelled W/W. The solution can be worked out the same way if a white ball is picked from the W/R box.

Thank you for pointing this out; the solution we printed was less than clear. However, Alan Northcott, the winner, knew exactly what he was doing with the boxes, so no injustice was done.

## Kenn Garroch - wanted!

Looking through past copies of *Popular Computing Weekly*, I start to wonder... who is this Kenn Garroch? From the photograph he looks like a 'wanted person' from *CrimeWatch*!

D O J Hiscock  
Chertsey



## Any helpful QL readers?

I am having difficulty in understanding the various commands pertaining to the QL (which my son has very graciously bought for me!), despite constant reference to the very excellent instruction manual, and would like a reader to allow me to write to him (or her) and put a few questions regarding its use, enclosing, of course, a stamped and addressed envelope. A

## Popular Chess - now post-free

With the *Popular vs Colossus* Chess tournament getting into its stride, and so many people entering regularly, Inter-Mediates, our organiser, has generously offered to help you save on all that postage spent sending off the entries every fortnight.

From now on, *Popular Chess* entrants may send their suggested moves to the company's Freepost address. No stamps needed.

The one catch to this is that Freepost is sometimes not as fast as first class mail, so if you are sending in your entry with little time to spare, it may be better to use a stamp and the original address. Both addresses are printed below.

## Make your move

Send your suggestions (one suggestion for each game per person, please) for the Readers next move to *Popular Chess*, Unit 2, South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 0PG, with a stamp, or the new Freepost address: **Inter-Mediates (Popular Chess), Freepost, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9YA**. If you are using Freepost, the postcode is essential, and please mark the card *Popular Chess* - it'll get dealt with much more quickly. Closing date for entries is November 19.

## This week's moves

On with the game. In Game one, the Readers team, playing Black, has blocked *Colossus's* check by moving a pawn out (see diagram). *Colossus's* reply was to remove said pawn.

In Game two, the Readers are playing White, and opted to put *Colossus* in check with the knight. In response, *Colossus* has removed the knight.

## Prizes

This isn't all for nothing, you know. There's a British Museum reproduction Arran chess set up for grabs for the person who suggests the greatest number of accepted moves in each game; and five runners-up prizes of *Colossus Chess 4* for the most consistent entrants.



### Game one

- |   |         |        |
|---|---------|--------|
| 1 | Pe2-e4  | Pe7-e5 |
| 2 | Ng1-f3  | Nb8-c6 |
| 3 | Bf1-c4  | Ng8-f6 |
| 4 | Nf3-g5  | Pd7-d5 |
| 5 | Pe4xd5  | Nc6-a5 |
| 6 | Bc4-b5+ | Pc7-c6 |
| 7 | Pd5xc6  | ?      |



### Game two

- |   |         |        |
|---|---------|--------|
| 1 | Pe2-e4  | Pc7-c5 |
| 2 | Ng1-f3  | Nb8-c6 |
| 3 | Pd2-d4  | Pc5xd4 |
| 4 | Nf3xd4  | Pe7-e5 |
| 5 | Nd4-b5  | Pa7-a6 |
| 6 | Nb5-d6+ | Bf8xd6 |
| 7 | ?       | ?      |

reader's help would be greatly appreciated.

Edward Ogilvie  
3 Orwell Drive, Keynsham  
Bristol  
Avon BS18 1QB

## Printing advice needed

In one of your recent issues of *Popular Computing Weekly*, you described, as I recall, a method of printing at

near letter quality on a Commodore 64 and various printers.

I wonder if anyone could kindly suggest a routine for this to operate on the PMS 802. I would also be grateful if anyone could inform me of a routine which allows the above to be used as a typewriter, direct from the keyboard.

G N Caine  
Rochdale

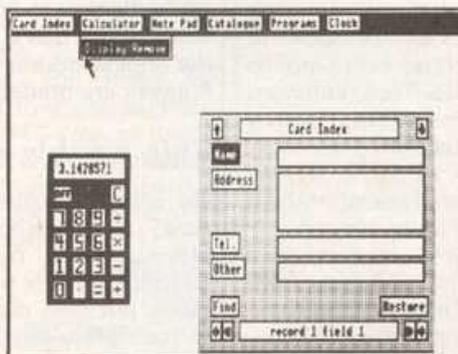
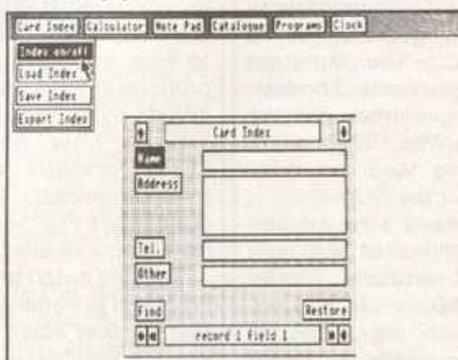
# A trip down memory lane

The BBC Master Compact is the latest of Acorn's machines to use the BBC technology. Duncan Evans supplies the details

The BBC Master Compact is Acorn's bottom of the range computer, designed to compete in the Amstrad market with its built in disc drive and colour monitor.

The Compact is, of course, a repackaged Master 128 but without all the frills. Initially the system, comprising of a keyboard, plinth housing the power supply, disc drive and monitor looks very stylish, but then again the BBC always was attractively designed, until all the connecting wires have to be fitted and then things take on a more sloppy appearance. Power, disc and monitor cables all have to be connected to the plinth. The colour monitor, as well as looking good with its cream and beige housing, gives a very clear and steady display.

The interfaces were one of the BBC's strong points but in order to cut costs (an un-Acorn like move if ever there was one) some of the best loved ones have gone. The User port, analogue port, cassette, 1MHz bus, TV modulator (available as an extra costing approximately £20) and Shugart-style disc interface have all gone to be replaced by disc interface (for 3½ inch drive), one Atari joystick port, Econet socket,



The BBC Master Compact

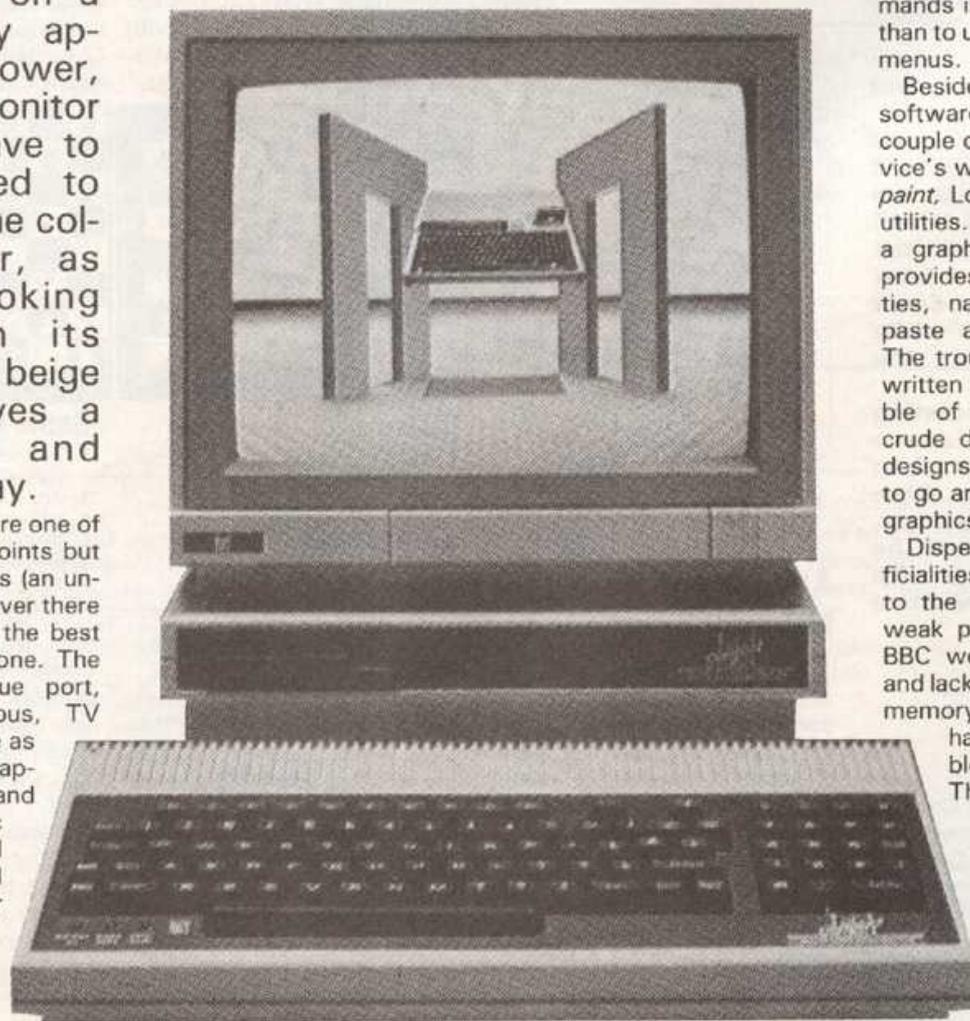
RS 232, composite video and RGB. Also, the printer port has been changed so you'll have to buy a new one if you're upgrading from the standard BBC.

The keyboard has a somewhat cheapish feel to it and is arranged in two sections, the main one containing the usual ten red function keys, the other being a numeric keypad. The keyboard unit is fairly light, an indication of how many of the frills have been removed or transferred to the plinth.

If you leave the disc supplied in the drive on powering up the machine it becomes apparent that Acorn have made a half hearted attempt to get away from the programmer type user, to the sort of person who doesn't care what's going on underneath the bonnet, with the provision of desk-top-like front end. Just how half hearted this effort is can be gauged by the fact that it's not in Rom, it's written in Basic, there's no mouse provided and compared to the Macintosh or Gem on the ST it's something of a joke. Unfortunately the only way to get to the View wordprocessor (provided in Rom) is via the front end software. It is, in fact quicker to type commands in to access the disc than to use the stagger down menus.

Besides View, the other software supplied includes a couple of games, ABC (a novice's word processor), Timpaint, Logo and a number of utilities. Timpaint is naturally a graphics package which provides some useful facilities, namely fills, cut and paste and colour shading. The trouble is that it is also written in Basic and is capable of drawing only very crude designs. The sort of designs in fact that drive you to go and buy a real piece of graphics software.

Dispensing with the superficialities and getting down to the nitty-gritty, the two weak points of the original BBC were lack of memory and lack of colour. Taking the memory problem first, this has now, to a reasonable extent, been cured. The Compact comes with 128K memory, the organisation of which is quite flexible. On power up the operating system (MOS) claims the memory up to



&E00 as usual, Basic then has up to &8000, an area normally consumed by the screen memory. The screen memory is shifted to an area of Ram 20K long called shadow memory. From &8000 to &C000 is where Basic resides but is also the area where the sideways Ram/Rom can be switched in and out of.

Four pages of Ram (64K in total) and three pages of Rom are fitted in the Compact although the theoretical limit is 16 lots of 16K Ram/Rom (if you have an expansion board of course). The MOS Rom lurks as normal from &C000 to &FFFF.

What this all means is that the Basic programmer has 29182 bytes of memory to play with initially. Now, recognising that this simply isn't good enough, Acorn have provided on the disc a version of BBC Basic which loads into the normal Ram and allocates 12K to the MOS, freeing the banked Ram so that, for all intents and purposes, a continuous 64k of memory is available for programming in.

On the colours front the changes have been in providing various shades for mixing those available. While this does not really give the illusion of new colours it at least breaks up plain displays into something more attractive. Even so,

you'll never get anything that has the metallic grey look of a *Uridium*.

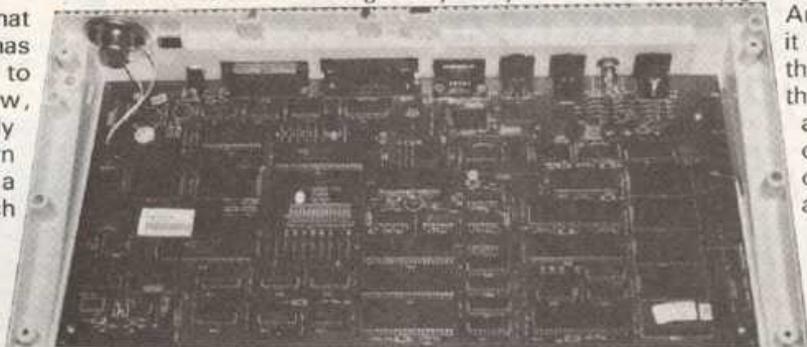
Changes to BBC Basic have been limited to very few, the most notable of which being the expansion of the *Plot* command. Originally this provided under a hundred variations, now it covers 207 which includes the provision of circles, ellipses, fills and solid shapes.

And so, to software compatibility and the main disappointment with the Master Compact. Many of the machine's prospective buyers will be BBC upgraders but unfortunately there's no cassette interface so it's goodbye to your collec-

DFS Rom in your Compact. For the first time owner of an Acorn machine it also means buying a 5.25" disc drive, which also defeats the object of providing one. Once you've got the new kit then there's the chance that your favourite program won't be compatible with the Compact anyway.

The Compact is a more attractively priced BBC than ever before with the range starting at £440 (no monitor, no TV modulator), £537 with monochrome monitor and £687 with colour monitor, but is still too expensive for what you really get. It's a better machine than the Amstrad CPCs but then again it costs a good deal more. At these prices Acorn is pitching the Compact at Atari 520 ST and Amstrad 1512 levels but compared to the ST it comes off a poor second best. At around £400 with a 5½ inch disc drive, cassette interface and colour monitor then the Master Compact would represent a very good buy. However, it's probably too late for that now.

As an upgrade machine from the BBC B then the Compact would have been the natural choice but for the lack of cassettes and inclusion of 3½ inch drive. Acorn, has committed a folly which will relegate what is a good machine to specialist markets.



tion of cassette-based software. On the disc front things are scarcely better. Using a 3½ inch disc drive may provide mass storage and be more up to date than 5¼ inch disc but it surely represents a shot in the foot by Acorn. Bang goes your disc collection unless you keep the drive and buy a special cable and install a

## The great Christmas extravaganza

## 9th official Commodore computer show

**LOCATION**  
Champagne Suite & Exhibition Centre, Novotel, Hammersmith London W6

**HOURS**  
10am-6pm Friday, November 21  
10am-6pm Saturday, November 22  
10am-4pm Sunday, November 23

**MUSIC HALL**  
When the versatile C64 takes to the stage you'll be treated to an amazing kaleidoscope of sound and music.

**WHO'LL BE THERE?**  
Everyone who's anyone in the growing Commodore world - including a number of mystery celebrities. The last time a Commodore Show was held in London it attracted a record 20,000 visitors.

**RANGE**  
On show: the entire Commodore family - from the C16 and Plus 4 to the 64, C64, C128 and the fabulous Amiga.

**PRESENT TIME**  
Looking for ideas for gifts? Take your pick from many thousands of products from stocking fillers to major presents, including all the latest software and hardware releases.

**GEOS**  
Windows, icons and pull-down menus - see the innovative GEOS in action.

**AMIGA VILLAGE**  
The centrepiece of the whole show - this is where you'll see for the first time the exciting new products that will make the Amiga the most talked-about computer range of them all.

Bring this coupon to the Show to get 50p per person off the normal admission price of £3 (adults), £2 (children). Valid for up to four people

**50p OFF**

9th official Commodore computer show  
Friday, Nov 21, 10am-6pm  
Saturday, Nov 22, 10am-6pm  
Sunday, Nov 23, 10am-4pm

Champagne Suite & Exhibition Centre, Novotel, Hammersmith, London W6.

Nearest Tube Station: Hammersmith

Ample car parking nearby

# A date for your diary!

# 6809

## Christmas Colour Show

### Saturday 22nd Nov. 1986

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL HALLS  
VICTORIA LONDON  
10.30am - 6.00pm

# see you there!



FURTHER INFORMATION may be obtained from The Organiser on 0726 68020

All the major suppliers of 6809 software and peripherals will be there including:

BLABY GAMES - COMPUSENSE  
DATAPEN MICROTECHNOLOGY

GROSVENOR SOFTWARE - MICRODEAL - PEAKSOFT  
QUICKBEAM - SALAMANDER - SMITHSON COMPUTING  
ZONE 4 - NATIONAL DRAGON USER GROUP

TRS-80 USER GROUP

Send now for your tickets at the special pre-show price

✂ .....

### ADVANCE TICKET ORDER FORM

Please rush me ..... adult tickets @ £2.00 ..... child (under 16) @ £1.00

I enclose a cheque for £ ..... payable to MICRODEAL LIMITED

OR please charge my credit card

Type ..... Number ..... Expiry Date .....

Name ..... Address .....

..... Post Code .....

RETURN TO THE ORGANISER 6809 CHRISTMAS COLOUR SHOW, MICRODEAL LIMITED,  
P.O. BOX 68, ST. AUSTELL, CORNWALL PL25 4YB  
OR PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD 0726 68020

## Classy black and white art

Clares Micro Supplies' *Artroom* package is now available for the Acorn Master Compact, which is reviewed on page 16 of this issue, and is the first of its packages to be written specifically for that machine.

The first point to make is that *Artroom* operates in black and white only. This is because, says Clares, it is intended to be dumped to paper only. However, in the light of potential competition

(Wigmore House's *The Artist* for the BBC, for instance) this could be seen as a drawback.

The program can be controlled via the keyboard or a mouse. Needless to say, keyboard operation is slower, but since there is no mouse supplied with the Acorn Compact, you need to buy one as an extra if you wish to use it.

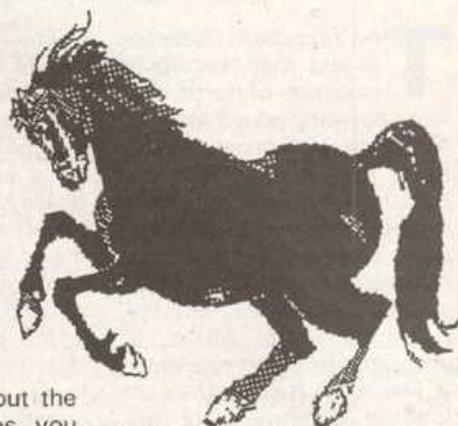
All drawing operations are accessed through an icon screen, separate from the 'canvas'. What exactly each

icon portrays needs to be learnt as some of the symbols are obscure; others are quite obvious.

Because the program gives you black and white only, the resolution is very high, and drawings of astonishing detail can be created. The zoom option (which makes every pixel about the size of a brick) helps you refine it even more, while the variety of fill patterns gives you good contrasts between shades of grey.

All the usual facilities are there; the rubber banding, air-brushing, different pen thicknesses, circles, different fonts for text on screen, reversing pictures, etc. Don't, whatever you do, try to overflow an already filled area; on my copy this had disastrous results - it crashed.

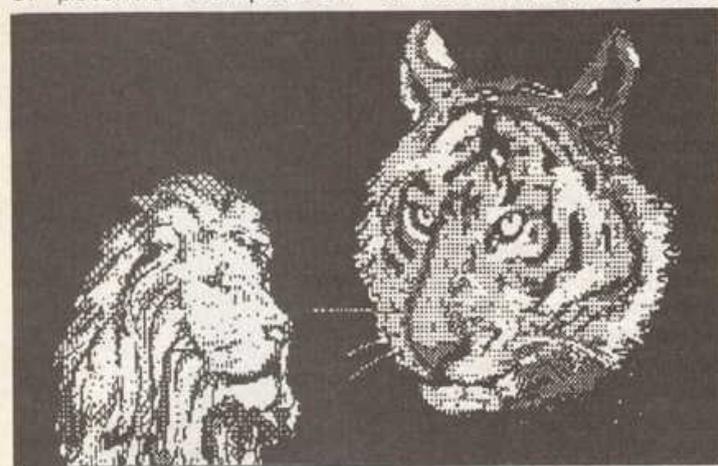
At £27 *Artroom* costs probably what you expect for ser-



ious BBC software, and given time and a bit of talent, it has all the facilities to help you create some beautifully detailed drawing.

Christina Erskine

**Program** *Artroom Micro*  
Acorn Master 128, Master Compact  
**Price** £27, £25 respectively, disc only  
**Supplier** Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Northwich, Cheshire CW7 4AX.



## Get writing - get Popular

**P**opular Computing Weekly always welcomes contributions from its readers for articles, features, and program listings.

Whether you want to write articles, see your programming masterpieces in print, pass on some words of wisdom, or simply let off steam, there's space in the magazine for you.

Ideas for **feature articles**, or completed articles, should be sent to Christina Erskine. All aspects of home computing are considered, but we cannot feasibly accept anything longer than 2,000 words, so brief is best. It's worth checking by phone or letter first that your article will be suitable. Payment is normally £35 per published page.

Technical editor Duncan Evans looks after the **program listings**, and articles on programming. We rely on you for our Programming section, so earn yourself a place in the *Popular* Hall of Fame (and £25 for each page we print) by having your program published. Even if it's not 100s of K of pure machine code, but a short snappy routine, there may well be a place for it in **Bytes and Pieces** (£10 a shot).

Articles on any aspect of programming are also welcome - with short listings included if relevant.

Got something you feel needs saying loud and clear? Your opinions on any aspect of the computer industry are welcomed, so why not write in to the **Ziggurat** section? No more than 600 words, please. If published, we'll pay you £15.

So maybe it's not the money you're after, but you'd just like to have some say in the magazine.

For shorter comments, general observations or queries, there is of course the **Letters page**, with the tempting offer of a year's supply of *Popular* binders for the Star Letter each week.

For more specific points, our team of columnists are always willing to answer questions, and keen to hear the latest information. Drop your lines to **Tony Bridge** (adventure hints always gratefully received); **Tony Kendle** (who wants as many Arcade pokes, maps, solutions, etc, as possible); **David Wallin** (communications); **Kenn Garroch** (programming problems); **Mark Jenkins** (music queries and sample tapes) and **Martin Bryant** (computer chess comments).

All letters should be addressed to *Popular Computing Weekly*, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London WC2H 7PP. If you mark your letters with the department you want, things get processed much more quickly.



Left: the adventurous Tony Bridge.  
Right: the active Tony Kendle.



# A masterful music collection

**T**he *Musicsoft Collection* is just that – a varied selection of music software covering education, performance and programming. None of the individual routines measure up to specialised packages such as Island Logic's *Advance Music System* which centres on compositional techniques, but collectively this suite of programs has a lot to offer.

The main menu offers six loading options (*Intervals*, *Keyboards*, *Musictools 1 & 2*, *Pieman* and *The Synth*) which we'll look at in order. *Intervals* is at once the most sophisticated and the least useful of the suite – it's an educational routine designed for a large class and records scores from a musical interval identification test.

Pairs of notes are sounded, together or separately, and the user has to enter his guess as to the interval between them in semitones. A table of scores (in hex for display simplicity) is set up and can be stored as a single file, and the tests become progressively more complex, introducing more and more intervals and variations in speed.

*Intervals* is a pretty effective educational tool, but most of us will be interested in more creative applications. *Keyboards* offers this, turning the BBC's panel into a three-note polyphonic organ, or a monophonic synth with envelope select options and an amazing pitch bend operated from the < > keys, or a single-finger chord organ arranged across the whole keyboard or a small part of it. You can list and edit mono sounds, and editing these can create some pretty wild synthesizer effects. *Keyboards* isn't very educational since it doesn't show which notes are being sounded or anything useful like that; *Pieman* is even less educational, being a set of seven variations on the Simon game with various levels of difficulty. It teaches more about eye-to-hand coordination than about music, despite the fact that it's based on pitches and coloured squares.

The two *Musictools* programs deal with simple performance and note recognition; Part one plays a series of five notes, flashing them up on a staff and a keyboard display, each series being based on a chord sequence. It's a sort of auto melody composer, while the second part is a simple recorder which plays back your keyboard performance and allows you to transpose it, speed it up, delete, or re-program the placing of the notes by tapping a single key. The second *Musictool* section includes *Tunetool*, a Basic routine for entering three-part harmony tunes which you can list and re-program yourself (you certainly won't want to hear the clever demo of *God Rest Ye Merry, Gentlemen* too many times). There's also *Cleftool*, which draws clef, key and bar length symbols in any size on the screen, and *Envtool*, which is similar to the

envelope editing function of the 3-note organ section.

On to the last section, *The Synth*, which in fact could more happily have been called *The Sequencer*. It allows you to record three channels plus a noise channel, play back patterns up to 2,500 notes long, time correct performances with a single key, Tidy patterns so that each voice has notes falling on the same beat, and so on. One voice is recorded at a time so you can carefully build up quite complex pieces, and you can repeat large sections of your composition as desired and store the result to disc.

The on-screen instructions on the whole system are very easy to follow and quite logical (almost foolproof), but the presentation isn't very exciting on most of the screens. Simple tables of values won't hold the attention for too long if the purpose is educational,

and won't provide too much inspiration if the purpose is creative. Graphic sound editors such as that on *The Advanced Music System* are more interesting, but then, the *Musicsoft* package is much more interactive in its educational modes than AMS will ever be.

The *Musicsoft* handbook is simple but clear and overall the package provides reasonable value for money. But it does have a lot of competition in some areas, and while educators may find it uniquely useful, budding synthesists may feel that it is a little basic.

**Mark Jenkins**

**Program** *The Musicsoft Collection Micro* BBC B and Master 128 **Price** £19.95 **Supplier** Duckworth, The Old Piano Factory, 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1 7DY, 01-485 3484.

## Living in a model universe

**W**hatever your level of interest in computers, chances are that graphics will grab your attention. And if you mention computer graphics to most people, what springs to mind are those zippy, wire-frame pictures beloved of science fiction and spy movies.

Now Amstrad owners can create some impressive displays of their own with *Model Universe* from Arnor.

The package, supplied on tape or disc for Amstrad 464s and 6128s, allows you to create 3D images and then shrink, enlarge, rotate, and generally push them around on screen.

As a bonus, and a bit of added value, you get a free game on the flip side called *Gatecrasher*, a test of mental agility involving barrels, celars and moving gateways.

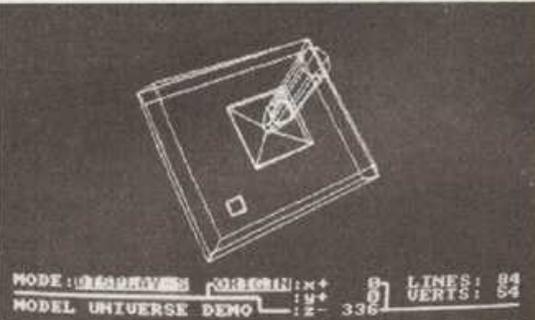
But back to the universe. There are a host of features, including the ability to set up your image precisely and

mathematically by entering a series of co-ordinates, or the ability to move it around in real-time under joystick, mouse or keyboard control.

Designs can be saved to tape or disc, or output to a printer. You can also incorporate screens into your own programs, or load them into other graphics packages for further manipulation and enhancement.

My main gripe about *Model Universe* has to do with the drawing mode. This is very primitive by the standards set by current graphics programs.

For example, there are no on-screen menus, no icon-driven commands, and very little interaction. This means that when you draw a line, you set the start point, then move the cursor to an end point, press a key, and the



line is drawn. If you don't like it, you delete and try again.

Beyond this, *Model Universe* works as advertised. The trouble is, what are you going to do with it? Arnor describes it as "an introduction" to three-dimensional modelling. And it ends there.

It isn't really powerful enough for professional use, and how much long-term interest it will provide is open to question.

Still, if this is the sort of thing you like, you'll enjoy *Model Universe*.

**Peter Worlock**

**Program** *Model Universe Micro* Amstrad CPCs **Price** £15.95 tape, £19.95 disc **Supplier** Arnor Ltd, 118 Whitehorse Road, Croydon CRO 2JF.



DOMARK

FOLLOWING OUR GREAT SUCCESS WITH

**"SPLIT PERSONALITIES" AND "TRIVIAL PURSUIT"**

WE HAVE LOTS OF NEW IDEAS AND WOULD LOVE TO HEAR SOME OF YOURS

IF YOU RUN A PROGRAMMING TEAM, WHO CAN PRODUCE A GAME FOR MOST (IF NOT ALL) OF THE HOME COMPUTER RANGE — THEN WE WOULD LIKE TO MEET YOU.

TOP RATES WILL BE PAID, SO... **RING RICHARD ON 01-947 5622**

AND LET'S SEE IF WE CAN DO BUSINESS TOGETHER!

## BUYING A PERSONAL OR HOME COMPUTER? CONTACT THE SPECIALISTS

Experienced staff always on hand to give "user friendly" advice.  
WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS including:

### Home Computers

- ★ Amstrad ★ BBC Masters & Compact
- ★ Commodore ★ Spectrum

### Business Computers

- ★ Amstrad ★ Bondwell PC

AND NOW AVAILABLE

**OPUS PC II TURBO**, CPU 4.77/8MHz Turbo processing  
Highly compatible U.S.-registered BIOS  
Various systems — up to 1024K RAM with 20 Meg. Winchester Drive

**DISCOVERY DISK DRIVE FOR SINCLAIR SPECTRUM** £99.95+vat  
**PSION ORGANISER II POCKET COMPUTER**  
The machine that thinks with you, ideal for people on the move! **£86.52+vat**

ALSO: ★ **MONITORS** ★ **DISK DRIVES**  
★ **DISKS** ★ **STATIONERY, ETC.**  
★ **PRINTERS** including Epson, Star, Shinwa, Citizen, etc.

## MICRO REPAIR CENTRE SOFTWARE PLUS COMPUTERS

12 York St., Bath, Avon.  
Tel: 0225 61676



## Once Bytten

31 BOWNESS ROAD  
LONDON SE6 2DG

Phone Orders: 01-698 2911  
(Callers by Appointment Only)



### SPECIAL OFFERS FOR AUTUMNAL EVENINGS IN FRONT OF YOUR MICRO !!! USED GOODIES\*

COMMODORE 64.....	£99.00	COMMODORE C2N.....	£25.00
EPSON MX70 PRINTER.....	£95.00	SHINWA CP80.....	£89.00
COMMODORE 1701 MONITOR.....	£99.00	COMMODORE MPS801.....	£89.00
RITEMAN 1550 15" PRINTER.....	£250.00	APRICOT F1.....	£199.00
APRICOT 9" MONITOR.....	£75.00	BROTHER HR15 RS.....	£159.00
APPLE II EUROPLUS FROM.....	£75.00	APPLE DISC DRIVE.....	£99.00
OLIVETTI M20 COMPLETE: MONITOR, 256K, WP, SPREADSHEET, MODEM AND COMMS SOFTWARE, ONLY.....	£299.00		

N.B. We always want to buy good used gear, but we'd rather give you more in part-exchange.

### NEW GOODIES\*

ROTRONICS CASSETTE RECORDER FOR MOST COMPUTERS (ESPECIALLY FOR COMMODORE, COMES WITH BUILT-IN C2N SIMULATION).....	£15.95
COMMODORE TAPE INTERFACE (FOR MOST RECORDERS).....	£3.95
BBC A-B UPGRADES.....	£19.95
INTERGEM FOR PCW.....	£59.95
SAGE MODEM + CHITCHAT FOR AMSTRAD PCW.....	£159.95
2X81 CENT I/F.....	£5.95
100 CAP DISC BOX.....	£9.95

N.B. We can supply most new Micros and peripherals, talk to us!

### ONCE BYTTEN DISCS (BY ATHANA AND VERBATIM)

With labels and hub ringed (5 1/4" with sleeves)

	10 Boxed in library case	25 Loose	50 Loose	100 Loose
5 1/4" SSDD 96tpi.....	£8.50	£14.95	£27.50	£50.00
5 1/4" DSDD 96tpi.....	£9.50	£17.95	£32.50	£60.00
3 1/2" SSDD 135tpi.....	£15.95	£27.95	£72.50	£139.00
3 1/2" DSDD 135tpi.....	£19.95	£36.95	£89.95	£169.00
3" DSDD Discs (by Maxell) £3.90 each or Box of 5 for £17.95				

QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK (THE CLASSIC)..... £5.95 INC P.&P.

\* Post and Packing within the U.K. as follows:

Computers £5, Monitors £5, Printers £10, Disc Drives £3,  
Small Accessories £1, Discs FREE!!!

Overseas orders welcomed, please ask for quotation

**STOP PRESS !!! (Well, slow it down anyway)**

All the above offers are now available to callers at our only Central London stockist: **VIC ODDEN'S LTD**, 43 London Bridge Street, SE1 (London Bridge Station forecourt). Telephone Keith McGovern on 01-407 8447 to check availability

Apologies, our normal Mail Order address was missing from last weeks advertisement. All Mail Order enquiries to:  
**ONCE BYTTEN**, 31 Bowness Road, London SE6 2DG.



since 1970

## ALL DISCS TESTED INDIVIDUALLY 100% GUARANTEED

5 1/4"	S/S DD	10'S	£8.00
	D/S DD 96TPI	10'S	£8.50

FREE LIBRARY BOX WITH 10'S  
V.A.T. AND POST/PACK, INCLUDED

## BULK PURCHASE DISKS

		50	100	250
5 1/4"	S/S DD	£27.50	£50.00	£120.00
	D/S DD (96)	£32.50	£60.00	£145.00
3 1/2"	S/S DD	10'S	£15.95	
	D/S DD	10'S	£19.95	
3"	CF2	10'S	£29.95	

## NEVIS RECORDS LTD.

76 MUSWELL HILL ROAD  
LONDON N10. 01-883 7656



See us on Prestel, page 258880082

**NON-STOP ACTION FOR**

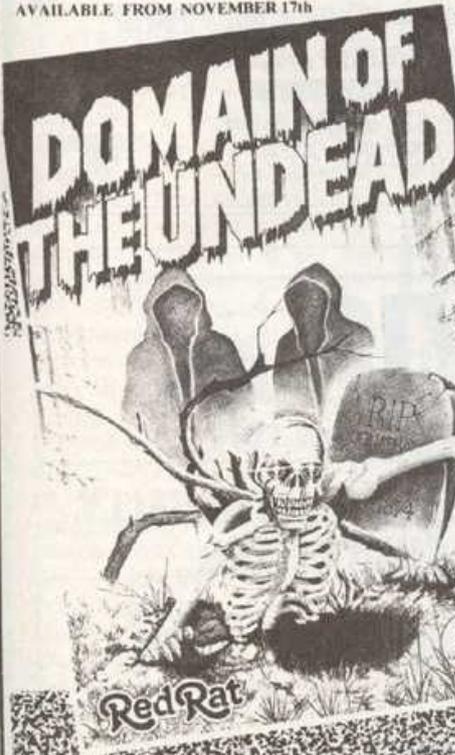


**ATARI**

**8-BIT COMPUTERS**

With minimum 48K RAM

AVAILABLE FROM NOVEMBER 17th



**LASER HAWK**

Your LASER-HAWK helicopter is ready to go; but are YOU? To destroy the 5 command centres of the evil Proc Irata, your ship will have to out-fly or blast away its incredible defence systems, which include air cannons, smart missiles, falling meteorites, heat-rays and high level bombers. Eye stunning graphics and unbelievable non-stop action make this game a winner!

Disk £9.95 Tape £7.95

**DOMAIN OF THE UNDEAD**

Nothing human exists in the cemetery or can survive there. For the Evil Dead are waiting to grasp you in their skeletal embrace. Can you get out alive?

The Vampire bats are waiting and a full moon is rising...run while you have a chance and while your supply of crucifixes protects you from a horrible death! Keep shooting as long as your silver bullets last! Domain of the Undead is the arcade game with scrolling screams!

Disk £9.95 Tape £7.95

**SPACE GUNNER**

The Earth is under attack! Flying Saucers from Procryn 5 are assimilating its molecular structure for use back on their own planet. They must be stopped! Strapped into your rocket suit, you cruise high into the stratosphere, waiting to blast the Alien Ships to smithereens, but watch out for the Ram Star if you want to get back alive!

Disk £4.99 Tape £2.99

**ESCAPE from Doomworld**



**ESCAPE from DOOM-WORLD**

Five leading Earth scientists are held captive by Alien life-forms on Doomworld. They have to be rescued before their vital knowledge can be used against us. A 'three-in-one' action arcade game.

CBM 64 Atari floppy, Disk £5.95 Tape £3.95

Distributed in the U.K. by CENTRESOFT, LEISURESOF, R & R, SILICA DISTRIBUTION, MICRODEALER, VANGUARD LEISURE & Worldwide by P.S.L. MARKETING Ltd.



**Red Rat Software**

11 FENNEL STREET MANCHESTER M4 3DU TEL: 061-854 4941

**TROWBRIDGE COMPUTER SHACK**

**ATARI ST**  
YOUR SPECIALIST DEALER  
FOR  
**WEST OF ENGLAND**  
  
FULL RANGE OF  
**ST SOFTWARE,**  
**PERIPHERALS,**  
**IN FACT**  
**EVERYTHING FOR THE**  
**ST**

8 Timbrell Street  
Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Tel: (02214 67299)  
PRESTEL MBX NUMBER 221467299



**PMS MULTI-FONT NTQ**

Near Text Quality Typesetting Software  
use with any wordprocessor or language  
Runs on a BBC B or Master with Epson RX/  
FX compatible printer.  
No other hardware required  
obtain printed output of a quality hitherto  
unknown

**Use all these in ONE line of text**

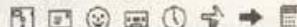
**MULTIPLE HEIGHTS and WIDTHS**  
(up to 16 x normal)

- \* FONTS
- \* HEIGHTS
- \* INVERSE and SHADED TEXT
- \* LINE SPACING
- \* MICRO-JUSTIFICATION - right and left justifies proportionally spaced text
- \* DRAFT mode - for fast, rough copy for proof reading - but with ALL NTQ features
- \* WIDTHS
- \* PITCHES

NTQ comes in a 2 ROM set - one ROM containing the NTQ software and 3 fonts, the other containing a further 4 fonts. Any number of FONT EXTENSION ROMs can be added. USER FONTS created by the definer software supplied can be stored in ANY bank of sideways RAM or burnt into a ROM.

**SAMPLE OF THE FONTS**

- STANDARD TYPE
- ISONORM
- COMPACTA BLACK
- BOOK TYPEFACE
- ROUNDBAND
- HITECH
- GOthic
- BROADWAY ENGRAVED
- BOLD TYPE
- WILD WEST



**ONLY £34**

(including VAT)  
and £1 post and packing

**PERMANENT MEMORY SYSTEMS**

38 MOUNT CAMERON DRIVE  
ST LEONARDS  
EAST KILBRIDE  
G74 2ES



**03552 32796**  
(24 Hour)



**P**aradox has come up trumps with *ST Karate*, probably the first martial arts game on the ST.

The object of the game is to achieve mystical enlightenment, and to beat the hell out of anyone who gets in your way. There are a total of 18 different moves from head punches to flying kicks, all

controlled by combination of joystick direction and the fire button.

The colourful and well drawn, would-be Bruce Lee figures leap around and perform the various moves in a smooth manner, resulting in the action being fast and furious. Then there's the tactical element as one fighter's ener-

## Karate's cutting edge

gy level draws closer to zilch and he must avoid confrontation while waiting for a basket to drop from the heavens. Striking one of these bouncing baskets mysteriously results in your energy level being increased. The best thing that can drop from the sky though is a little oriental mask, belting that gains you an extra life.

The backdrops to all the violence include Buddah, pavillion, leak edge with a junk, jetty, indoor and bedroom scenes. The first two probably shade the others but all are of a high quality graphically.

The one player game has

more variety, featuring two opponents at a time and intermittent scenes of hitting, bouncing or swirling column of baskets but it's most enjoyable when pitting your wits and skills against a human opponent.

It may not be particularly original but *ST Karate* is definitely one to consider when you feel like kicking someone in the head.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦  
**Duncan Evans**

**Program** *ST Karate Micro*  
Atari ST **Price** £24.95  
**Supplier** Paradox Software Ltd, 49 Rhodes Avenue, London N22 4UR.

## Weaving that (not so) magical spell

**I**t almost goes without saying that creative types do better work on their own projects than when they're working to someone else's specification.

A prime example is the Level 9 team, capable of producing some of the best adventures but who have turned out such poor stuff as *Adrian Mole* and *The Archers*.

Now, in similar vein, comes *The Colour of Magic* under the new Piranha label but programmed by Delta 4 - creators of the splendid *Boggit* and *Robin of Sherlock*.

*The Colour of Magic* is based on Terry Pratchett's book of the same name, and concerns the trials and tribulations of Rincewind the fourth-rate magician.

Rincewind lives on the Discworld and gains employment as translator to Two-flower, the first tourist in this other-dimensional backwater.

*Colour of Magic* concerns the trials and tribulations of these two unlikely companions.

The most noticeable thing about the Discworld is that it doesn't conform to normal directions. Instead you must use the terms Hubward, Rim-

ward, Turnwise, and Widdershins. Although this is in keeping with the mood of the game, I found it intensely annoying.

The same goes for the game's vocabulary. Obviously you can't expect everyone to be up to the standard of Infocom, or Level 9, but this is much too limited.

There are a few graphics

but they fully support the text-only lobby: they add nothing to the game, are irritatingly slow to be drawn, and consume memory that would have been far better employed in expanding the game's vocabulary.

All in all then, not Delta 4's finest hour, and an inauspicious debut for Piranha in the adventure field.

Spend your money on something better: there's lots of choice at the moment.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦  
**Peter Worlock**

**Program** *The Colour of Magic Micro* Commodore 64/128 **Price** £9.95  
**Supplier** Piranha, 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF.

## Gee-whizz technopop

**B**BC owners - at least as far as game-playing goes - are almost a forgotten breed these days. So it's nice to report the arrival of a real cracker.

*Repton 3*, as you will guess from the title (even if you're not familiar with *Repton* and *Repton 2*) is not totally original but the third in a successful series.

The sound effects are not outstanding, the graphics are a touch higher than the standard set by the Vic-20, and the animation leaves rather a lot to be desired.

So now we're clear on what it's not, let's establish what it is.

It's brilliant, and it's fiend-

ishly addictive.

There are 34 screens to the game, each of them a series of logical puzzles. A typical one might have a very narrow entrance. To get a diamond, you dislodge a boulder which blocks the entrance so you can't get out. So first you move the boulder, get the diamond, then discover that moving the boulder prevents you from getting that other diamond. You get the picture.

By way of further aggravation, you're up against the clock - but buried away on some of the screens are capsules which give you extra time.

On the earlier levels you can call up a map screen, and

once you've finished the game (somewhere around Easter, 1989) you can use a screen designer to torture yourself even further.

It's available on cassette or disc, there's a version for the Electron, and a 3½ inch disc format for the new Master Compact.

Just goes to show: there's more to computer games than gee-whiz graphics and a technopop soundtrack.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦  
**Peter Worlock**

**Program** *Repton 3 Micro* BBC Micros **Price** £9.95 cassette, £11.95 disc, £14.95 3½in disc **Supplier** Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX.

# Time warp to Chicago circa 1920

**D**ere's someting about games wit' gangster themes dat brings out da woist in people.

They seem to feel obliged to put on phoney, 1920's American-Italian accents which, while amusing in small doses, becomes dull after a while.

A number of second-rate games have been produced along these lines. The latest attempt is *Bugsy*, written by St Brides and distributed by CRL.

So all praise to St Brides who went da whole hog wit' dis one and pulled it off. *Bugsy* is amusing in large doses.

It's all down to the off-beat humour, starting with Bug-

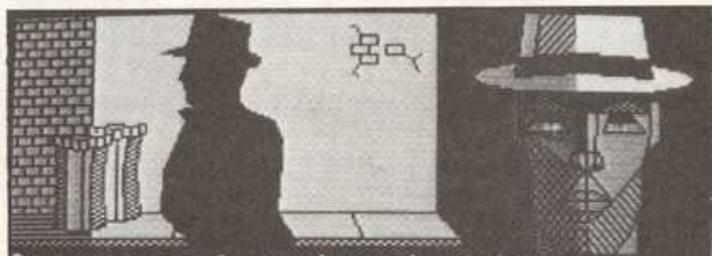
sy's handicap in making his bid to topple Al Capone as Public Enemy No 1.

*Bugsy* is a cute, blue-furred rabbit. And when you're the only cute, blue-furred rabbit in town, a life of crime is a bit difficult. You tend to get noticed.

But once you've got your mind around this bizarre beginning, everything else follows with inexorable illogic.

For example, how does such an eye-catching rabbit pull off a robbery? Easy - he wears a mask.

*Bugsy* is an illustrated adventure (*Quill'd*, and it must be said, *Quill'd* superbly) in which you must take this peniless, but cute, rabbit from apprentice shoplifter to nu-



Dis is a real rough part of town. The kids here are so tough that when they can't find wood they whittle their fingers.

One of the local gentry steps up. He is six-foot-six and built like a brick outhouse.

"I don't like rabbits where I live," he drawls.

More...

mero uno in the Chicago underworld.

Of course, it's a game of questionable morality. Along the road to success *Bugsy* will have to indulge in any number of crimes including - but not limited to - mugging, petty theft, armed robbery and murder. Terrific fun, though.

Some of the puzzles are tough. In the first instance be aggressive; in the right circumstances this cuddly bun-

ny can turn into a lean, mean, fighting machine. Later you'll have to be subtle, ruthless, cunning, corrupt. But cute, always cute.

*Bugsy* is an 18-carrot success. Top o' the world, Ma.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦  
**Peter Worlock**

**Program** *Bugsy* **Micro**  
Commodore 64 **Price**  
£7.95 **Supplier** CRL, 9  
Kings Yard, Carpenter's  
Road, London E15.

# Taking chess to a higher dimension

**A**fter being refined and released for a string of different computers Psion's *Chess* program has been incarnated on the Atari ST in what is probably its finest form.

On loading a three dimensional view of the board is displayed in four colours on the ST's medium resolution screen (640 x 200 pixels). The pieces are clearly drawn and undoubtedly represent the best graphics of any ver-

sion yet produced, but initially it is easy to overlook something vital when you have four or more of them in a vertical line. After a few games though, familiarity with the designs prevents such mistakes occurring again.

At the top of the screen, discretely hidden until the cursor is moved there, are the various drop down menus which give access to all the options and facilities provided by the program.

If you need instructions then there's the *Help* option, the display can be switched from 3D to 2D and back again with just the click of the mouse, Hint and Analysis options are there to help you and if you've made a calamitous mistake then there's always the *Takeback* facility, or if things have gone downhill too far you can swap sides and play with your opponent's pieces.

Speaking of opponents you can play against the computer, against a friend or set it up so that the ST plays itself.

Naturally all the legal moves in chess, including En Passant, are allowed, while illegal moves cannot be made.

All these frills would be of superficial value if the program played poorly. Thankfully it doesn't. With 28 levels of play ranging from Novice to 'extremely patient', waiting for the computer to move you should find your match somewhere along the line (unless your name's Kasparov, of course). Even at the default

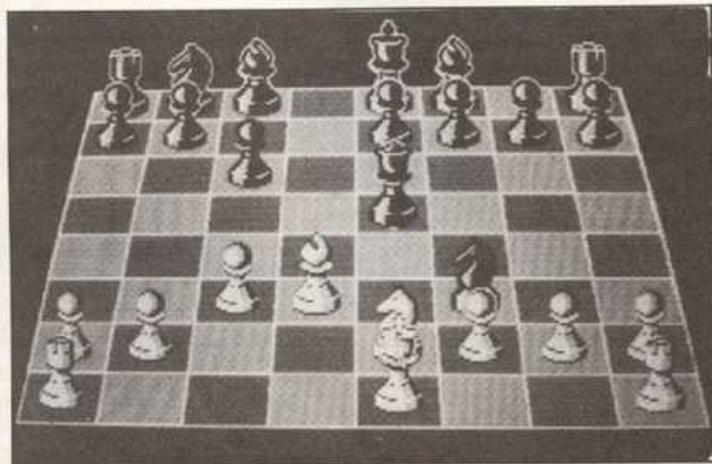
setting of six seconds *Psion Chess* plays a pretty mean game which just goes to show the power and speed of the ST have been put to good use.

Finally, one of the most interesting features of all is the provision of 50 classic chess games on the disc, covering the last 150 years (and including a couple of Karpov v Kasparov matches), for you to examine and even play from any particular point. An overview of these matches is given in the manual by International Master William Hartston.

If you have an ST and you want to play chess then don't consider *Psion Chess*, buy it.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦  
**Duncan Evans**

**Program** *Chess* **Micro**  
Atari ST **Price** £24.95  
**Supplier** Psion, Psion  
House, Harcourt Street,  
London W1H 1DT.



# EREBUS

**£8.95**  
COMMODORE 64/128

This smooth scrolling blast-'em game features the very best in fast arcade action by Steve Lee (*author of the Falcon Patrol series and Shogun*) with stunning graphics by Martin Wheeler (*famous for Spectrum Dan Dare and the original designer of Sorcery*). It is a multi-sectioned game with many varieties of tough aliens to eliminate. You must fight through each wave in your highly manoeuvrable spherical space fighter and save Earth from the horrible fate of the noxious nerve gas being produced on planet Erebus.

**Invest in some real action for your Commodore 64/128.**

Please send me a copy of **EREBUS** for the Commodore 64/128 (cassette only)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **Virgin Games Ltd**, and post to **Virgin Games, 2/4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.**

PLEASE DO NOT POST CASH.



# Stirring tales

**D**own these mean streets a half-orc must walk.

The streets belong to Skara Brae, one of the toughest towns ever to grace a fantasy universe. Here fame and fortune can be yours, because Skara Brae is a town gripped by terror and the streets are paved with corpses.

This is the setting for *The Bard's Tale*, the hot new role-playing game by Electronic Arts out of the Ariolasoft stable.

The bard is one of the great original inventions in RPGs. A skilled warrior, he has turned to the magic of music and the songs he plays can protect

your band of adventurers, soothe your savage enemies, or even bring light to dark places.

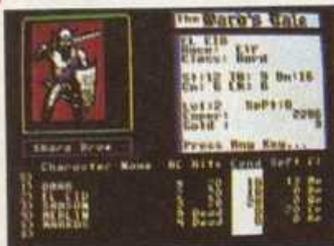
The plot is familiar stuff: Skara Brae is in the grip of the evil mage Mangar, the town's soldiers are gone, and bands of wrong-doers are roaming the streets.

Your mission is to persuade Mangar of the error of his ways; ie, kill him. But before you can do that, you'll have to build up a force capable of doing the business.

What makes *The Bard's Tale* so outstanding is the presentation.

The screen display is split into three windows. The largest contains the vital statistics of your band, which comprises six adventurers, plus a slot for a seventh. The latter can be a monster who may join your party, or a magical creature summoned by one of your powerful sorcerers.

The second window is a full-colour, graphical view of



## Stand tall - stand guard

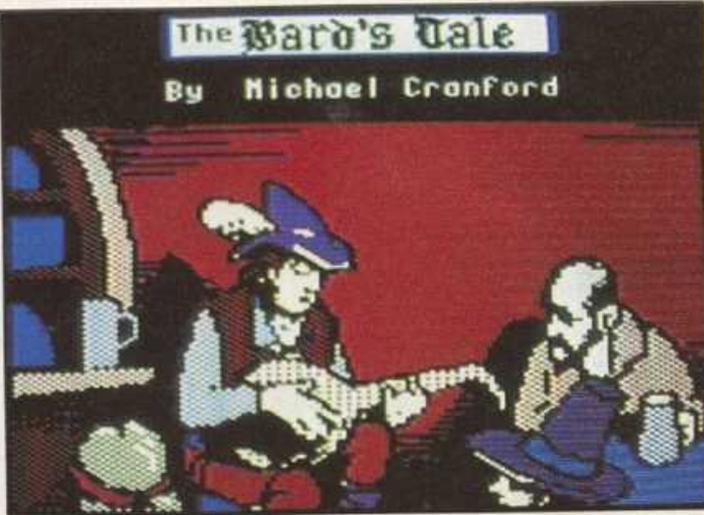
**O**riginality is a word often bandied but little adhered to in the wacky world of entertainment software in the Year of our Lord 1986.

Consequently, when something this original turns up, it tends to knock your socks off. What we are talking about here is *Sentinel*, the latest Firebird release on BBC and Commodore 64 - with

others to follow, maybe.

You start off in Landscape Zero, finding yourself stationary within a *Marble Madness* type landscape, with the ability to look left/right and up/down.

Looking round you will see an eerie vista of escarpments and trees, with a figure placed on top of a pinnacle. That figure is your enemy - the sentinel.



your surroundings - the streets, the insides of buildings, inns, temples, and (natch!) the dungeons. You'll also get pictures of your characters here, and enemy monsters - many of them animated.

The third window contains a scrolling textual description of scenes and events. In combat, you get a blow-by-blow commentary here.

So, if you've stomped on every monster in *Wizardry*, tramped over every square

inch of the *Ultima* series, get a copy of *The Bard's Tale*.

PS: "a half-orc" and "half an orc" are not at all the same thing. The latter is not much use to anybody unless it's got gold in its pockets.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦♦  
**Peter Worlock**

**Program** *The Bard's Tale*  
**Micro** Commodore 64/  
**128** Price £14.95  
**Supplier** Ariolasoft, Long  
Acre, London WC2.

The sentinel scans the landscape very much like a lighthouse, only its gaze is deadly in that it drains energy from your robot (that's you, incidentally). You start off with ten units of energy, as indicated on the upper left hand portion of the display.

It's a question of kill or be killed, which is where the clever bit comes in. Using your reserves of energy, you can create things. Trees costing one unit of energy to block the gaze of the sentinel(s), boulders, costing two, to increase your height and new robots, at a cost of three. Why should you want to increase your height? Because being at a higher level than another object on the landscape, allows you to absorb its energy. And that includes sentinels (all this creating and absorbing is done by using an on-screen cursor).

You move around by creating another robot, then transferring your 'being' into it. You can now absorb the energy from your old body and get on with the business of surviving.

If this sounds difficult with one sentinel, well, as you go

along, you tend to get more, say, six, all placed somewhere different scanning a different part of the landscape. This is genuinely hair-raising, in that you'll find yourself moving around frantically in an attempt to get out of a scan, hyperspacing like mad (unfortunately this costs another three units) and generally getting your hair messed up. And here's the punch line. How many levels to *Sentinel*? 100? 1000? 5000 even? No; 10,000 separate landscapes - and you start at zero.

Each landscape has a unique 'secret' entry code - and in case you're thinking of trying to hack into the thing, Mr Crammond has doubly encrypted these codes, and in his own words, unravelling the system would take 'an awfully long time'.

**Popular Appeal** ♦♦♦♦♦  
**John Cook**

**Program** *Sentinel* Micro  
**Strategy** Price £9.95 on  
tape, £14.95 on disc  
**Supplier** Firebird, 74 New  
Oxford Street, London  
WC1.

# The cream of the Christmas crop

Tony Kendle this week brings you a variety of tips – including games to help fill Santa's sack



As promised last week, the following map is for the new game *Strike Force Cobra*. Make sure that you keep your copy close to hand as we will be offering some tips for the game in the near future.

Here are some tips from Steven Kalmin for *Herbert's Dummy Run*.

"Get the honey from floor two and the box key on floor three. Take them to the jack in the box and jump on it. Swap the honey for the teddy bear. Get rope from the exit and go to space invaders to get through the door. Jump at rope in next room. Go get the pop gun and cork to get past the soldiers.

"Fetch flag from the roof and the duck from the swimming pool on floor one. Take duck and flag to the beach to get the pebbles. Get the catapult from the exit and it will become loaded. Get the broken torch and bulb which will now become a working torch.

"Take the loaded catapult and the torch to the dark room and shoot the ducks to get caps. To get past the hand get the glove from the breakout room.

"Can anyone help with what to do with the red whale, camera, 'A' brick, Pete's book, radio, 10 pence, caps bomb and coat of arms? Also does anyone know where the hammer is in the Commodore version of *Pyjamarama* and how to save a game on the C64 version of *Starion*?"

After having made a successful entry into the software market with its budget range, showing that quality and low prices need not be mutually exclusive, Firebird went into the doldrums for the middle of this year. It was living on conversions of old hits such as *Elite* and new misses such as *The Comet Game*.

When I saw that the Silver range had been 'relaunched' with such exciting, and apparently immortal, oldies as *Helicopter* and *The Wild Bunch* still to the fore, things looked bleaker still. I'm now happy to admit I was wrong – the newer budget games are so much fun, and such excellent value, that they have put the Silver range back into the top quality class.

The games to look for are without a doubt the extremely popular C64 *Warhawk* and the loose arcade conversions *Space Firebirds* (Amstrad) and *Thrust* (a wide range of machines). The latter is a vector graphic game of exceeding skill

and much frustration which has been very well done. *Bomb scare* is a very smooth 3D filmation game, which, whilst traditional in its play and not particularly innovative, is as good as anything Ultimate has done and well worth the price.

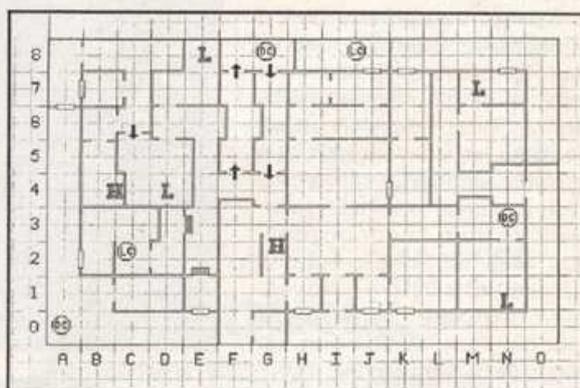
The one that really bowled me over was *Harvey Headbanger* (Amstrad) – a very very simple game to play but very well programmed indeed, addictive and barrels of fun. It's a safe Christmas present for anyone, including yourself.

Other brilliant games that are around at the moment include two that have, de-

spite all the odds, come up with new and very enjoyable variations on the 3D filmation theme. Quicksilver's *Glider Rider* has been out a while on the Spectrum but the new CPC version is one of the few that really make the most of the machine – high resolution, good use of colour, continuous sound and the same very clever game behind it all. The key first step for anyone who is stuck in this game is to drive into the

pylons so you can temporarily disable the laser towers – any more tips than that will be welcome.

Ocean's best since *Batman* is undoubtedly *Great Escape* – a fascinating game which portrays life inside a German POW camp where you have to sift a myriad clues and red herrings to find the way out. Loads of rooms, loads of independent action from the other characters and an absorbing scenario. It's even entertaining to sit back and see the daily life of the camp carry on without worrying about escaping.



## Charts

### Top Twenty

- 1 (1) Infiltrator
- 2 (2) 1942
- 3 (4) Trivial Pursuit
- 4 (3) Fist II
- 5 (5) Paperboy
- 6 (7) Computer Hits Vol 3
- 7 (11) Ghosts and Goblins
- 8 (12) Lightforce
- 9 (6) Ninja Master
- 10 (14) The Great Escape
- 11 (10) Thrust
- 12 (—) Trap Door
- 13 (12) Dragon's Lair
- 14 (18) 180
- 15 (—) Pub Games
- 16 (16) Warhawk
- 17 (—) Uridium
- 18 (9) Druid
- 19 (—) Kane
- 20 (—) Green Beret

All figures compiled by Gallup/Microscope

- Mindscape/US Gold
- Elite
- Domark
- Melbourne House
- Elite
- Beau Jolly
- Elite
- Faster Than Light
- Firebird
- Ocean
- Firebird
- Piranha
- Software Projects
- Mastertronic
- Alligata
- Firebird
- Hewson
- Firebird
- Mastertronic
- Imagine



## Intercepting the commands

*This week, Tony Bridge saves you hours of frustration with *Interceptor* tips, plus other news from the adventurous world*

There are rumours making the rounds of a Super-Quill in gestation. Known as *The Quill*, it will, I'm told, combine the graphic and text capabilities in one package and include lots of other new features. However, there is nothing concrete yet, and I'm sure that I'll be able to bring you more details as they become available.

To get away from Quill'd adventures, however, and to visit once more the hallowed realms of the original main-frame foray into the nether worlds, let's have a look at a game called (with refreshing and stunning originality) *Adventure* from (more originality, and why has nobody thought of it before?) Adventure Software. What these people lack in thinking up titles (it is, admittedly, a provisional title), they more than make up for in the scenario of their adventure. It's very heartening to a reviewer in these days of the ubiquitous *Quill* (though I'm sure you'll all agree that it is a great utility) to come across a non-Quill'd game, and a more favourable outlook is naturally taken.

The author, Nigel Brooks, tells me that he originally chose the well-known scenario in order to test his adventure-writing system, but felt that his implementation of the well known theme was good enough to launch as a fully fledged game. I must say that the game is very well presented – text-only (with very atmospheric descriptions throughout); it retains, curiously, many features of a Quill'd adventure (such as the 'R' command and so on), but there is much more besides.

Although the puzzles remain largely the same, Nigel has taken a leaf out of Level 9's book and added more locations, this time to the beginning: the effect this has is to make the whole of the subterranean world more believable. The player doesn't just happen to stumble across the lamp, keys and other provisions lying around the hut, but has to work hard to obtain them. Objects can be carried in the pocket, or taken out for

use – again, more believable. As much thought has gone into the rest of the story – apart from an attractive-looking and restful character set, all sorts of silly inputs seem to be catered for, including most of the usual swear words (of

room and the hut and so on) are handled in a rather different way than usual, and all the better for it – the snake, for example, eats the bird and then simply wanders off, replete. I have to say that it's a more elegant solution.

I hope we can see more stories written with this system; although the parser (or *parser*, as Adventure Software insists on saying, which is the only lapse I have noticed in the spelling, another big plus point) is not the equal of other more complex examples, it is perfectly adequate. *Get* and *Drop All* are possible, as are *Ram Save* and *Load*, though these are only possible while carrying a certain object.

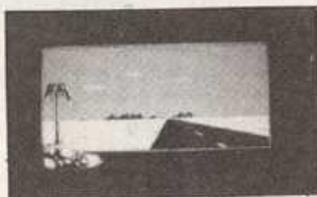
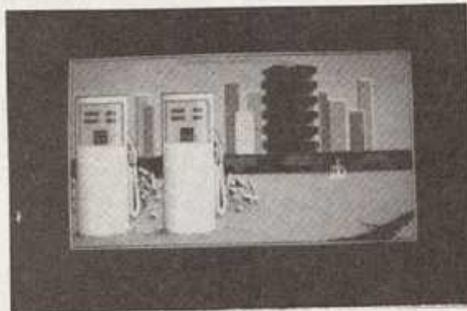
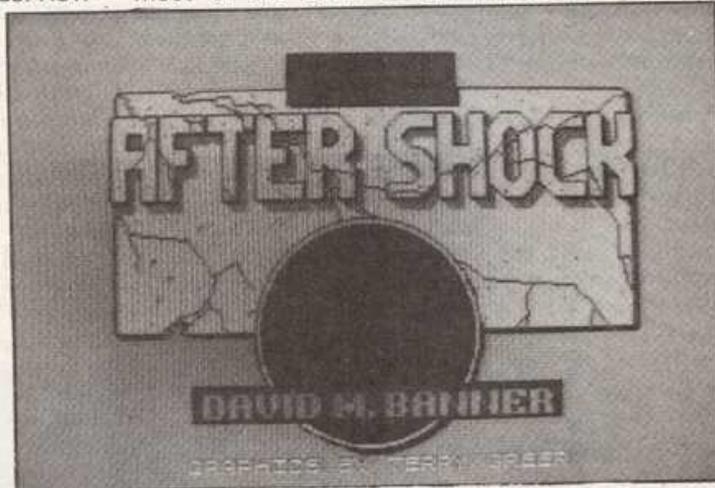
I don't know how much Adventure Software wants for *Adventure*, but write to them at 21 Ditchling rise,

Brighton, Sussex BN1 4BQ and give them a nudge.

It seems like years since *Interceptor* released their last adventure, but in fact *Warlord* is only some months old. Like the other programs, the new *Aftershock* is written for the Spectrum and all the Amstrads (including the PCW) by David Banner and illustrated by Terry Greer and the pictures are for me the most interesting part of the story.

As usual they are brilliant, but they have the added dimension, in the present case, of animation. Thus, a hand waves weakly from beneath a pile of rubble where its owner lies (almost) buried, a plume of smoke rises from the ruins...

But I'm getting ahead of the story, which concerns Armageddon – or rather, the imminent threat of nuclear disaster. A large earthquake has laid to waste the city in which the adventure takes place; caused by the local nuclear testing range, the reactor is now in danger of a Chernobyl-like meltdown. You may think that you are sitting at home idly tapping at the keyboard of your computer, but you are actually the designer of the reactor, and the only person in the world who can prevent a major catastrophe, so why are you just sitting there, idiot?



All pictures from *Interceptor's Aftershock*

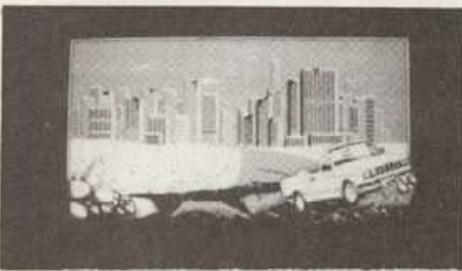
course, the Elf only has this on hearsay) and the persistent user of naughty words gets well and truly put in place! Asking for help is a little strange – you must first say 'the magic word', which will then suffice on its own.

As I said, the puzzles remain largely the same, though the well-known Bird and rapid transit (from and to the Y2

The story starts in your remarkably tidy office (no animation in this first picture), from which you must somehow escape to effect repairs to the reactor. There are just half-a-dozen locations at the start, and as far as I know, only one way out. This is where the basic flaw of David Banner's adventure system first shows itself; the way out, through a panel in the ceiling of the lift, is pretty obvious even to me, and the method of making the escape is also obvious. A nice movable chair is sitting there in the first room; so take it to the lift and – well, not quite hey presto! First of all, you can't *Get* anything; instead you must *Take*.

Okay, maybe David Banner is one of those writers who refuses to even look at other stories for fear of contamination, and that is fair enough – but look at the method to actually escape from the lift, and the commands required.

First of all, having dropped the chair, you must then *Climb Onto Chair*. You

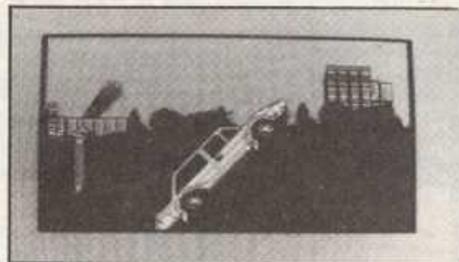


can't *Stand* on chair, or *Go Up*, or *Go Chair*, or *Use Chair* or any other Thesaurus-inspired alternatives. Next, you must *Examine Ceiling* for the panel to be revealed, then *Remove Panel*.

Of course you must get out of the lift through the panel, but the *only* command recognised by the program is *Climb Out Of Lift*. Again, you may say "Well, isn't that obvious?" and it is; but I believe that we have all travelled a fair distance down the path since adventures first arrived and would expect some credible alternatives to be accepted.

After this first round of frustration, the story opens out quite a bit, with lots of locations and objects with which to be puzzled – but you'll still need to keep in mind the strange workings of the Bannermind. Almost all the puzzles are conducted in the same convoluted fashion as the lift problem – later on, you must oil a sluiceway mechanism. But you can't use the words that any normal person would use, especially in a tight situation; you must *Lubricate Mechanism*. Is there absolutely *no* room for a couple of similes?

I imagine that the main problem facing the author here was the sheer amount of memory required for the graphics, and Interceptor seems justifiably proud of these; at the recent Amstrad show, a rolling demo of the pictures was being displayed on their stand, but unfortunately, none of the text. I think *that* is of



some importance too! I'd actually prefer an adventure to be split into twenty parts if it means that we can have both pretty pictures and a reasonably gripping puzzle.

Atmosphere comes largely from the scenario although the descriptions are much more evocative than the old "You are in a... of yore, and these are supported by those wonderful pictures. These are very skilfully drawn (you won't see better draughtsmanship outside a CAD lab), and beautifully composed with Greer using the best of comic book techniques.

At £3-£4, *Aftershock* might well have proven irresistible, for there is a good story here, well illustrated and quite atmospheric in the race to cool down the reactor, with some interesting puzzles – but with Infocom packages available at almost the same price, Interceptor must learn that players deserve more for their money nowadays than "Try another command" even if we are being stupid.

## "THE ADVENTURERS HANDBOOK"

The monthly book no self-confessed adventurer should be without.

"Stunning value" – Tony Bridge, PCW, issue 13 available now!

**44 pages of adventure help and news for just £1**

**FOR EVEN BETTER VALUE TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

3 issues for £2.75

6 issues for £5.00

12 issues for £9.00

Issues 1 to 12 are still available and cover hints, maps and solutions to over 225 adventures (issues 1-12 for £9 or £1 each individually).

## ARCADE PLAYERS

If you enjoy arcade games why not take a look at our other handbooks – £1 each – back copies and subscriptions as for Adventurer.

Spectrum Arcade Handbook – issue 13

Commodore Arcade Handbook – issue 12

Amstrad Handbook (including adventures) – issue 12

BBC Handbook (including adventures) – issue 12

C16/Plus 4 Handbook (including adventures) – issue 6

Send cheque or PO to:

**H&D SERVICES (PCW)**  
**1338 Ashton Old Road**  
**Higher Openshaw**  
**Manchester M11 1JG**  
**Tel: 061-370 5666**

TWO NEW PROGRAMS TO ENHANCE

## — THE QUILL —

**Adventure Writing System**  
**for the Spectrum 48/128/Plus 2**

### THE PRESS

**£6.95**

Beside giving up to 15% text compression with extremely smooth screen output of compressed text, in both graphic and text adventures, also provides a Database Expander and most of the routine previously available in the PATCH along with other new ones.

### CHARACTERS

**£3.99**

An easy to use character set and VDG designer. Also includes over 20 pre-designed fonts both upper and lower case.

Available from:

## GILSOFT INTERNATIONAL LTD

2 PARK CRESCENT,

BARRY,

SOUTH GLAMORGAN CF6 8HD

Tel: 0446 732765



Credit card orders welcome



**STOP PRESS!**

*The Quill and Illustrator now reduced in price – £8.95 or twin program pack at £16.95!!!*

# Evesham Micros

## PRINTER OFFERS

Check out these offers on top quality printers. All the models offered are substantially reduced from the normal high street prices. Prices are fully inclusive of VAT, delivery and lead to suit any computer with centronics parallel printer port, eg. Amstrad, BBC, Einstein, Atari ST, Oric, Dragon, IBM PC or compatible. Memotech or MSX. For the CBM 64/128 we supply a user port centronics cable. For Spectrum or QL owners an appropriate interface is supplied for an extra £20.00, for 8-bit Atari models an interface is supplied for an extra £30.00. If you require a detailed print sample of any model please send a S.A.E. stating your requirements. Delivery is by insured receipted delivery and orders are despatched the next working day after receipt, provided we have stock.

### PANASONIC KXP 1080

Now an even better price for this popular printer. A huge number of print options can be achieved, the switch selectable NLQ being available in all modes except sub/superscript. The quality of the NLQ is far better than other similarly priced printers. Features include 100 cps draft mode, 20 cps NLQ, friction and tractor feed, Epson compatibility and easy change long life ribbon.

**ONLY £179.95**

### MICRO P. MP165

The best NLQ of any printer in the price range? Most people who see it think so. This printer has proved very, very popular over the last year and even more so at this super competitive price. An unusually high draft speed of 165 cps and its superb switch selectable NLQ at 35 cps make this the class winner for performance per pound. Standard features include friction and tractor feed, 2K buffer, Epson compatibility, quiet operation and full graphics capability. Must be the highest spec available for the price.

**ONLY £219.95**

### STAR NL10

New high specification printer just released. All the usual features PLUS easy front panel selection of most modes, semi-automatic, single sheet feed, double and quad height characters AND plug in interface cartridges. Choose between standard centronics parallel, IBM, or Commodore. Ideal for Commodore owners who want the convenience of a CMB ready printer but may wish to change later, just buy a new interface cartridge for £39.00. When reviewing this model in a group test with the Epson LX80, Citizen MSP-10E and others, What Micro magazine referred to it as "the Rolls-Royce of these printers". A single sheet feeder is available for £63.00.

**OUR PRICE: ONLY £259.00**  
(state which cartridge required)

### JUKI 6100

A superb DAISYWHEEL printer, this model provides the highest quality print that only a daisywheel can provide. Print speed is 20 cps and the daisywheel itself is of the common Triumph Adler type. Ribbons are of the cheap and easily obtainable IBM selectric variety.

**ONLY £289.00**

### MICRO P. MP200

A brand new very high specification dot matrix printer which will print in draft mode at 200 cps and NLQ at 40 cps. Additional font cartridges are available to vary the print style. Most functions can be accessed from the front panel as well as through codes. Another high spec feature is its 8K buffer. It is Epson compatible and has full graphics ability.

**ONLY £299.00**

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

### ATARI ST

1040 STF Mono	£799.00	520 STM c/w SF354	
1040 STF Colour	£999.00	disc drive	£449.00
(These prices include VAT and "The Pawn" F.O.C.)			

### LIMITED OFFER

Complete brand new CBM 64 circuit boards. Repair your own '64, upgrade your VIC-20 or keep as a spare £45.00

CBM 1541C Disk drive	£189.95	CBM 64 power pack	£24.95
CBM MCS801 Colour printer	£199.95	CBM compatible data rec.	£29.95
CBM 64C connoisseur's pack, c/w mouse, tape deck, s/ware etc.			£239.95

**ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY**

All prices include P&P and VAT. Send cheque, Postal Order or Credit Card No. Credit Card order accepted by phone. Callers welcome. Wide range of goods stocked. Trade enquiries welcome. European orders send price as advertised. Outside Europe £2.00 for airmail. Mail order to Evesham Shop please.

**EVESHAM MICROS**  
BRIDGE STREET, EVESHAM,  
WORCS WR11 4RY.  
Tel: 0386 41989

**MICRO CENTRE**  
1756 PERSHORE ROAD,  
COTTERIDGE, BIRMINGHAM.  
Tel: 021-458 4564



# POOLSWINNER

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but ALWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture - choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user - you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **DISC/MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE** Tapes supplied with conversion instructions.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.



Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

**PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)**



### FIXGEN 86/7

AT LAST! No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1988/7. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

**POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (for both)**



### COURSEWINNER v3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricast etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database - never goes out of date.

**PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)** includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM. Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike.

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR: AMSTRAD CPCs, AMSTRAD PCWs (ADD £3.00), ALL SBCs, ALL SPECTRUMS, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI (486+), SINCLAIR QL. Supplied on tape (simple conversion to disc) - except PCW (on 3" disc) and QL (on microdrive).

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to...



phone 24 hrs



SOFTWARE



phone 24 hrs

37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

## IBM COMPATIBLE MACHINES

Bondwell PC BW34 640K RAM dual ds 360K 5 1/4" drives 12" green monitor Bundles MS DOS-GW basic

RRP £688.85 WAVE £603.00 (a)

Bondwell PC BW36 Specifications as BW34 except single drive + 20Mb Winchester hard disk

RRP £1148.85 WAVE £1025.00 (a)

## HARDWARE

	RRP	WAVE
Amstrad PCW 8256 inc. printer col. monitor and software	£458.85	£409.00 (a)
Amstrad PCW 8512 inc. printer col. monitor and software	£573.85	£513.00 (a)
2nd 3" Drive ONLY - PCW	£182.85	£136.00 (b)
2nd 3" Drive + 256K Ram upgrade - PCW	£232.85	£162.00 (b)
CPS 8256 Cent. - RS232 Interface - PCW	£68.94	£60.00 (c)
Alphacom 32/Timex 20/40 printer-spec/ZX81	£49.95	£18.95 (c)
BBC Master 128	£499.00	£430.00 (a)
Ferguson 37140A 14" Portable TV	£169.99	£152.00 (a)
Ferguson 14C1D 14" Portable TV		
New Monitor Style, black	£189.99	£160.00 (a)
Pson Organiser I hand held computer w.s.l.	£99.95	£70.00 (c)
CBM MPS803 Dot Matrix Printer inc. Tractor Feed	£169.99	£150.00 (a)
CBM 64C Connoisseurs collection inc. CBM64C, C2N cass. unit, NEOS Mouse & Software, + Chess, Monopoly, Cluedo, Scrabble, Pitman's Typing Tutor	£249.99	£217.00 (a)

## SOFTWARE

Sage accounts 1 6128/PCW	£99.99	£71.50 (d)
Sage stock + invoicing 2 6128/PCW	£89.99	£50.00 (d)
Sage payroll 3 6128/PCW	£69.99	£50.00 (d)
Sage accounts + 1+2 6128/PCW	£149.99	£107.50 (d)
Sage combo Pack 1+3 6128/PCW	£149.99	£107.50 (d)
Sage super combo pack 1+2+3 6128/PCW	£199.99	£143.00 (d)
Sage retrieve (database) 6128/PCW	£69.99	£50.00 (d)
Sage magic filer (high speed filing and recall) PCW	£69.99	£50.00 (d)
Logicom EMAIL (mail merge per Locoscript) PCW	£29.95	£23.00 (d)
Logicom Rotate (Prints nascii files sideways) PCW	£24.95	£19.00 (d)

All prices include VAT. Please add carriage indicated as follows: (a) £5.00 (b) £4.00 (c) £3.00 (d) £2.00 (e) £1.00 (f) 50p. Despatched by return of post

## W.A.V.E. (mail order)

Walney Audio Video & Electrical  
53 Shearwater Crescent, Barrow-in-Furness,  
Cumbria LA14 3JP. Telephone: 0229 44753

# POPULAR Computing WEEKLY

SPECIAL  
supplement

1986  
Nov 13-Nov 19

## PERIPHERALS

### INSIDE

31

Video pictures on your computer? Easy with video image digitisers

34

A mouse in the house; easy data input

41

Monitoring the situation

45

Search for a star with the latest printers

49

Getting in touch with a modem



**B**uying peripherals for your computer is, by definition, a harder task than choosing the micro itself; because for every computer on the market there are twenty printers, monitors, modems and other assorted bits of kit.

The aim of this supplement is not to tell you what to go out and buy; it's to give you some idea of the choices involved and the pitfalls to avoid in building your system.

Apart from looking at standard items like printers, monitors and modems, we're also considering some of the more recent "luxury" items; mice, which can contribute so much to user-friendly operating systems; and the latest in video digitisers.

Next week we move on to the little matter of choosing a computer! ◀

# Pixel perfect pics

PATRICIA SAVAGE ON THE BLACK BOXES  
LINKING YOUR HOME MICRO TO THE  
OUTPUT OF YOUR VIDEO SYSTEM

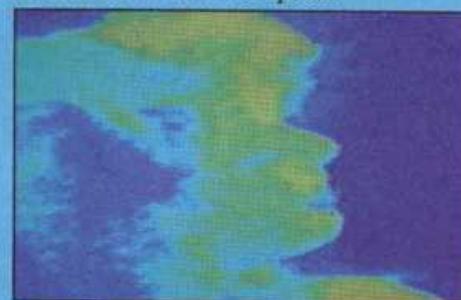
**A**fter the home computer, the biggest market for consumer electronics in the last few years has probably been the video recorder. The UK has the biggest percentage of households owning video recorders in Europe, and market penetration is particularly high among home computer owners.

Inevitably, the idea of linking the computer and the video machine has developed into an interesting market. Practically any micro can now be used to capture video signals from a recorder or a video camera, and manipulate them by adding artificial colours or incorporating them into other programs. The applications for illustrating games, desktop publishing, data analysis and other fields are obvious.

The latest video digitiser product is for the Amstrad CPC series. Produced by John Morrison, best known in the Dragon computer market, it's a reasonably priced device with a decent specification.

Like all similar products, the Morrison digitiser works by converting the signal

intensity levels of the video image into a form the computer can understand, and present as a screen image. The final quality, of course, depends very much on the resolution of the computer.



The Morrison digitiser can sample a picture in 1/50th of a second. This means that moving images can be frozen efficiently. The alternative for slower digitisers is to use the pause function on the videotape, which often results in wobble or snow. Because the Morrison digitiser has a high scan rate, it presents a small continuous "monitor" image of around 2x2". When you have found the image you want to digitise, it takes around

1½ seconds to capture the picture and present it as a full-sized image.

Resolution is 65,536 pixels, operating in mode two. The results, which can be stored on tape or disc, can be hard copied to a suitable printer, giving a "newsprint" effect where pixels are either set on or off; there are no gradations of tone.

The digitiser stores the pictures in 64K of onboard memory, and comes complete with software on tape or disc and a video connector lead.

**Product:** Amstrad Video Digitiser Micro: Amstrad CPC **Price:** £59.95 **Supplier:** J Morrison, 4 Rein Gardens, Tingley, West Yorks WF3 1JR

There are at least two digitisers available for the Sinclair Spectrum; one from the Dutch company Dataskip, the other a home-grown product from Sunset.

The Dataskip digitiser, VideoFace, produces a 256x192 pixel display at four intensity levels. It can scan a picture every 0.27 seconds, giving a continuous

# Probably the best joysticks in the world

**THE TOP PEOPLES CHOICE**

## 125 +

### The Explosive Joystick

Compatible with ZX Spectrum, 16k, 48k, 128k, +2, Commodore 64, Vic 20, Amstrad, Atari, etc.  
 At only £8.95 the features on the 125 are second to none. Besides its unique internal structure, built to withstand immense punishment from even the most vigorous games player, the joystick contains no less than four extremely sensitive fire buttons. Two are housed in the handgrip which has been moulded for extra comfort and ease of operation. The trigger finger fire button provides ease and comfort for your finger and the top fire button is contoured to fit your thumb for sure fire shooting. The base fire buttons are positioned for extra control and two hand firing whether you are right or left handed.  
 A built in auto-fire switch provides continuous shooting at the touch of a fire button.  
 Including Spectrum+2 Selector Connector.  
 The 125 comes complete with a full 12 months warranty

Prices include VAT, postage & packing. Delivery normally 14 days.  
 Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.  
 Cheetah products available from branches of  
**Dixons** **WHSMITH** High St. Stores and all good computer shops.



## A Right Royal Joystick

### Cheetah MACH I + MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

- ⚙️ METAL SHAFT ⚙️ AUTO FIRE
- ⚙️ +2 SELECTOR CONNECTOR
- ⚙️ 12 MONTH WARRANTY

**ONLY £14.95**

- Deluxe, robust construction. ● Comfortable rugged hand-grip, 8directional control with automatic centering.
  - Heavy duty base with strong stabilizing suction cups.
  - Highly sensitive light touch MICRO SWITCH fire buttons.
  - Ergonomically designed control handle with indestructible METAL SHAFT. ● Built in AUTO FIRE function.
- Mach I Joystick compatible with: ● Sinclair ZX Spectrum 16K, 48K, 128K, +2  
 ● Amstrad computers ● Commodore 64 & VIC 20 Computers  
 ● Commodore C16 & Plus 4 Computers (adaptor sold separately)  
 ● MSX Computers ● Atari 2600 & Atari 5200 Video Game Systems  
 ● Atari Home Computers

Prices include VAT, postage & packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.  
 Cheetah products available from branches of **Dixons** **WHSMITH** High St. Stores and all good computer shops.



CHEETAH MARKETING LTD.  
 1 WILLOWBROOK SCIENCE PARK  
 CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST MELLONS, CARDIFF  
 TEL: CARDIFF (0222) 777337 TELEX: 497455  
 FAX: 0222 779404

Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2 • Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2 • Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2

Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2 • Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2 • Compatible with ZX Spectrum +2

display, the six latest screens of which can be saved to produce animation effects.

Images can be saved to tape, microdrive, or Beta disc. The software is menu-driven but doesn't offer many facilities for manipulating the monochrome image.

---

**Product:** Videoface **Micro:** Spectrum  
**Price:** £69 **Supplier:** DataSkip, L. Willemsteeg 10, 2801 WC Gouda, Holland, or Romantic Robot, 77 Dyne Road, London NW6 7DR, 01-625 9463

---

The alternative is the Sunset digitiser, which scans only still pictures, but which has sophisticated manipulation software.

You can alter the contrast, scroll around the image (which is bigger than the Spectrum's screen), save it to tape, microdrive or disc, and load it into various art software packages for further manipulation.

Because the 256x192x4 bit resolution of the image is actually higher than the Spectrum can display, it's also possible to port the picture onto higher-spec machines to enhance the picture. The software is menu-driven, and the hardware is contained in a Cheetah-style box. The main drawback is the price.

---

**Product:** Sunset Digitiser **Micro:** Spectrum **Price:** £126.50 **Supplier:** Sunset, 3 New Road, Farnham, Surrey GU10 1DF

---

We looked at the Haba digitiser for the Atari ST in the Vol 5 No 44, so just a brief summary here. The Haba unit is manufactured by Print Technik, and consists of the main unit, external power supply, connecting lead to the ST's parallel port, manual and software. Despite the advanced graphics handling of the ST, the Haba digitiser seems to have many limitations. It can only handle still



images, taking around ten seconds to complete the scan.

There are four pull-down menus, which allow you to set the size, number of scan lines, zoom, invert, flip and print-out. Lastly, and perhaps most interestingly, any of the ST's 512 colours can be assigned to the 16 shading levels of the image to create spectacular colour pictures.

Images can be saved as screen strings or in NeoChrome/Doodle format, for later manipulation using the art packages' facilities. Again, the major drawback is the price. At £300, the Haba device doesn't seem to offer any value for money. If the software were designed for more professional applications, it might be a different matter; but for something largely useful only for entertainment, or for creating illustrations for games, the price is unfavourable.

---

**Product:** Haba Video Digitiser **Micro:** Atari 520 ST **Price:** £299.95 **Supplier:**

Haba Systems Ltd, Pier Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0TT

---

The Print Technik video Digitiser for the Commodore 64 is similar in many ways to the Haba ST version. It creates images at full 64 resolution, then allows you to scroll around the image, and use the function keys to assign any of the 64's sixteen colours to the four grey-scale levels of the picture. The Print-Technik 64 digitiser comes complete with a package of applications programs on disc. These allow you to use the device as a simple security system, able to detect changes in a scanned picture, received from a video camera. Again, for best results the scanned image should be still.

---

**Product:** Print-Technik 64 Digitiser **Micro:** CBM 64 **Price:** £69 **Supplier:** Supersoft, 01-861 1166

---

One of the most sophisticated digitisers for the BBC comes from Watford Electronics. It uses the full graphics capability of the BBC in modes 0, 1 or 2, and images can be compressed, stored on disc, and hard copied using an Epson-type printer. In mode 2 there are eight levels of grey available.

Each scan takes 1.6 seconds, and the black and white levels can be manually adjusted, set to automatic, or reversed. The manual includes information on driving the unit from Basic and using the images created together with text files and other programs, and the system software is provided on ROM.

---

**Product:** Watford BBC Digitiser **Micro:** BBC B **Price:** £95 **Supplier:** Watford Electronics, Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, 0923 37774

---



Since the introduction of the Apple Macintosh, the mouse controller has been the touchstone of user-friendly, state-of-the-art operating systems. Mechanically, the mouse is quite simple; it consists of a rolling ball which is moved over the desktop, mechanical or optical sensors to detect the movement and transmit it to the computer, and buttons to select options from on-screen menus.

Of course, the mouse is only as good as the software it drives; usually, this takes the form of a series of pull-down menus presenting all the available options, pictographs called icons to select different functions, and windows which open up to allow sub-routines to be called. A complete system of this kind, of course, goes by the acronym WIMP: Window, icon, menu (or mouse) program.

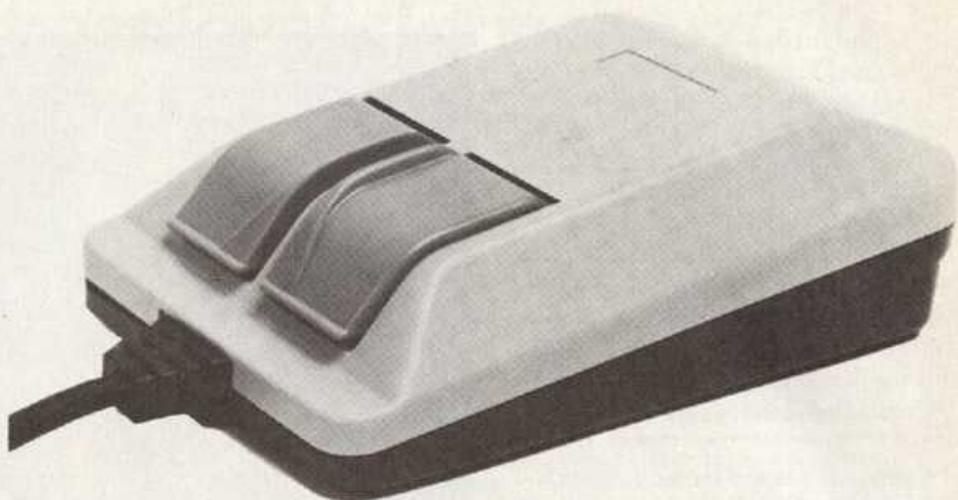
Most home computers now have mouse systems specially designed for them. Unfortunately each system must have software tailored specially for it; apart from the upmarket Atari ST and Commodore Amiga, there is no standardisation. So, when considering a mouse system, you must also take into account the software available for it.

The best-established mouse for the Spectrum is the AMX. Produced by AMS, it is very well supported by a range of sophisticated software products from AMS themselves, and from an increasing number of third party software houses.

The AMX mouse is an unremarkable blockish design, with three decent-sized micro-switches and a non-slip rubber ball. It comes with a 1½ metre cable, connecting it via a 20-way plug to an interface which plugs into the Spectrum's user port. The interface also includes a Centronics printer port, but you can also use an RS-232 printer if you have the Sinclair Interface 1.

The three mouse buttons are usually configured as Execute, Move and Cancel.

Provided with the mouse is a package of art programs and applications routines; AMX Art has the usual windows and icons, with drawing tools including pencils, brushes, boxes, patterns, magnify,



# The mousetrap

THE MOST USER-FRIENDLY SOFTWARE OFTEN USES WINDOWS, ICONS AND A MOUSE. BUT HOW DO YOU CHOOSE THE BEST MOUSE FOR YOUR MICRO? CHRIS JENKINS SNIFFS AROUND

pixel drawing area, the mouse can be used to produce very detailed drawings and technical diagrams. A gridlock facility makes it easier to produce precise lines with the mouse.

Also included is the Colour Palette program to colour your AMX Art pictures, and AMX Control, a sophisticated user interface routine to enable you to create your own mouse-driven programs using 28 new Basic commands. An icon designer, and two demos, a calculator and a sliding block puzzle, complete the package.

The AMX Mouse can also be used with Rainbird's Art Studio, Softek's Artist 2, and AMS's Pagemaker layout package; however, this last is only available for the BBC and Amstrad PCW models.

**Mouse: AMX Price: £69.95 Supplier:** AMS, Freeport, Warrington WA4 1BR. Tel: 0925 413501.

The major rival to the AMS mouse is the Kempston model. Designed by the well-known joystick interface manufacturers, this mouse looks nicer than the AMX, with a sleeker body and two recessed switches. The Kempston Mouse comes bundled with a special version of Rainbird Art Studio, which is certainly one of the best Spectrum graphics programs. The Kempston mouse's cable terminates in a D-plug which goes into the interface supplied.

The Art Studio really comes into its own when used with a mouse - like so many other programs. If you have a

microdrive and Interface One you can also use the Kempston mouse with Softek's The Writer word processor, and the forthcoming Artist 2. Although the instructions provided with the Kempston mouse give nowhere near as much detail as those with the AMX device, it is possible to incorporate it into your own programs either in Basic or machine code. Designing icons and window routines would be another matter.

**Mouse: Kempston Price: £69.95 Supplier:** Kempston, 10 Oberon Court, Bedford.

The latest offering from Saga, following hot on the heels of the Compliment expansion system reviewed two weeks ago, is the Star Mouse. Cheaper and simpler than the Kempston and AMS devices, there are versions for the Spectrum and the QL.

Bundled with the mouse, which features one large click top button, is the CAD package StarDraw. You can also use the mouse with the excellent word processor The Last World Word.

On the Spectrum version of the software, there are nineteen drawing commands available from the master screen, represented by icons on the right hand side. These can be moved to the left, or removed from the screen altogether if you wish.

Facilities are pretty standard: pen, brush, texture, ellipse, magnify, cut and paste, and five font styles. There's also an



circle, spraycan and roller. Together with the multi-font text facility, and the Scroll option which gives access to a 416 x 304

Epson-type printer dump routine. Although the software compatibility of the Star Mouse is pretty limited, for the price it may be able to offer all you need. Amstrad and CBM64 versions are on the way. ◀

**Mouse:** Star Mouse **Price:** £49.95  
**Supplier:** Saga, 2 Eve Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 4JT. Tel: 04862 22977.

The Commodore 64, with its high quality graphics and efficient (if not speedy) disc system, is one computer which is ideal for mouse applications. One of the best mice available is sold under a number of different names: by Wigmore House, as the MS-2000, part of the Cheese or Artist 64 packages; as the Neos Mouse, with Cheese; and also as part of the Commodore Connoisseur's Compendium, together with the Cheese software, the Commodore 64C, datasette and a bundle of games software.

The MS-2000 is a little gem of engineering, with a stylish wedge-shaped design, two big comfortable buttons, and a large non-slip rubber-coated ball. It plugs into the 64's joystick port, and can in fact be used as a joystick if you power up the computer with the mouse's right hand button held down.

The Cheese software package is an introductory graphics design program with a number of powerful features: line, dotted line, solid and empty polygons, reflections, fill patterns, and so on. It's possible to create excellent pictures very quickly and easily; but there are several omissions including text entry, user-defined patterns, choice of storage format and so on.

For the more advanced user the Artist 64 software is ideal. This exploits the capabilities of the mouse to the limit, although oddly enough it doesn't use icons or windows; possibly because there are something like 250,000 different control combinations possible! Artist 64 was reviewed four weeks ago, and is arguably the best graphics package for the 64. Also on the way is a desktop WIMP program featuring a calendar, diary, clock, calculator, name and address directory and disc utility program, at £18.50. ◀

**Mouse:** MS-2000 **Price:** £44.90 with Cheese, £69.90 with Cheese and Desktop  
**Supplier:** Wigmore House, 82 Savile Row, London W1X 1AG. Tel: 01-734 8826.

The MS-2000's major rival is the Datex Mouse, which is very good mechanically but suffers from a complete lack of outside software support. The hardware is very high quality, finished in an IBM-

cream colour, and including three positive-action switches.

The graphics software included with the package operates in Bit Map mode, which severely limits your choice of colour effects, but which gives a high resolution comparable to that of Rainbird's Art Studio software. Also available is a software enhancement package which offers a higher degree of user control over mouse functions. ◀

**Mouse:** Datex **Price:** £49.95 **Supplier:** EEC, 14 Western Parade, Great North Road, Barnet, Herts EN5 1AD.

As a business-oriented machine with all the makings of a top-class WIMP system - good monitor resolution, decent operating system, speedy disc drives - it's surprising that there isn't yet an established mouse package for the Amstrad PCW. Two companies are working on it; predictably, Kempston and AMS.

The Kempston mouse will be supplied complete with an appropriate interface, and a software package called Desktop. This is a GEM-type environment with graphic design facilities. Price is expected to be around £89.95.

AMS's package is intended to be part of a complete "desktop publishing" system. This overused phrase, better applied to higher-spec systems such as the Apple Mac (which can be interfaced to a laser printer), might not be appropriate to the PCW; but we eagerly await the opportunity to compare these two attempts to crack the PCW mouse market. Full reviews coming as soon as possible.

**Mouse:** Kempston PCW **Price:** £89.95  
**Supplier:** Kempston, as above.  
**Mouse:** AMX PCW **Price:** TBA  
**Supplier:** AMS, as above. ▲

The cheapest mouse for the BBC is the Megamouse, again from Wigmore House. It is quite different to the MS-2000, a much heavier design with three switches. It's compatible with AMS's BBC mouse software, and with several packages from Wigmore: Cadmouse, a sophisticated 3D design package with animation facilities at £29.90; The Artist (not to be confused with other programs of the same name), a powerful ROM program at £49.90; and a utilities package which allows you to produce colour screen dumps.

Also available for the Electron is the

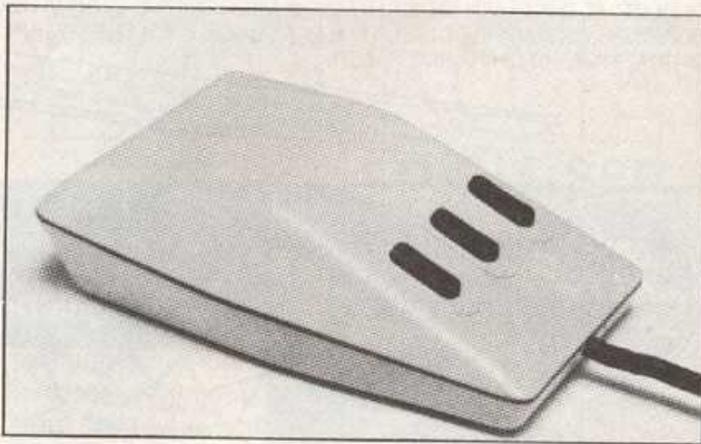
Anamouse, with its own graphics program, Mousepaint. ◀

**Mouse:** Megamouse **Price:** £59 **Supplier:** Wigmore House, as above.

For an alternative, you are back with AMS for the BBC version of their AMX mouse. This is among the best-supported home micro mice, with a 16K ROM offering windows, icons and pull-down menus in a variety of colour modes, the Super Art program on ROM plus tape or disc, and icon designer, the Pagemaker layout system, the 3D Zicon CAD package, and AMX databases, interactive examination programs, desktop packages, and mono and colour art programs. The basic package is £69 while the software add-ons are around £20 each. ◀

**Mouse:** BBC AMX **Price:** £69 **Supplier:** AMS, as above.

With the advantage of a 68000-based machine with relatively large memory, any mouse for the QL would be expected to perform well. The Eidersoft mouse is similar in appearance to the AMX, with three buttons, and a cable leading to an interface box which plugs into the computer's ROM port.



The software provided with the mouse, ICE, is a sophisticated WIMP desktop system, contained in ROM. From ICE you can load ARTICE, a powerful graphics program; ICICLE, a mouse-driven icon and window editor; and, with extra memory, any of the Psion programs using the CHOICE multi-tasking program. Also available from Eidersoft, as part of a continuing program of mouse software development for the QL, is the Supreme Mouse; similar mechanically to Wigmore's BBC Megamouse, but costing £59.95. ◀

**Mouse:** Eidersoft **Price:** £39.95 **Supplier:** Eidersoft, The Office, Hall Farm, N. Ockenden, Upminster, Essex. Tel: 0708 852647.

# Computer Music at it's best...



## MIDI INTERFACE

For ZX SPECTRUM - Compatible with 48/128k/+2

Just what the serious or amateur musician has been waiting for.

- MIDI DELAY FACILITY
- MIDI IN/OUT/THROUGH
- STORES THOUSANDS OF NOTES
- CONTROL ANY MIDI COMPATIBLE INSTRUMENT
- FORWARD AND REVERSE SEQUENCE PLAYBACK
- FULL MIDI COMPATIBLE ASSIGNMENTS
- REAL OR STEP TIME INPUT FROM INSTRUMENT OR COMPUTER
- SUITABLE FOR HOME OR PROFESSIONAL USE
- EXCEPTIONAL VALUE

## SOUND SAMPLER

For ZX SPECTRUM - Compatible with 48/128k/+2

- SAMPLE ANY SOUND • SYNC FACILITY • MIXING OF SAMPLES
- SUITABLE FOR HOME OR PROFESSIONAL USE • SIMPLE TO USE
- REPLAY AT VARIOUS PITCHES FORWARDS OR BACKWARDS
- POWERFUL EDITING FACILITY • ECHO, REVERB ETC.
- SAMPLE SOUND EFFECTS INCLUDED • COMPLETE SYSTEM
- EACH SAMPLE SOUND STORED AS FILES IN MEMORY
- BANDWIDTH-AN AMAZING 17.5KHz
- OUTPUT THROUGH MOST HI FI'S • MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE
- GRAPHICS SAMPLE DISPLAY • PLAYBACK FROM KEYBOARD
- REALTIME PITCH HARMONISER

Dog barking, Glass breaking, Drum beating, Car revving even make your voice sound like Mickey Mouse — it's all possible with this amazing add-on from Cheetah



## SPECDRUM

Digital Drum System for the Spectrum 48/128k/+2

As featured on "Micro Live" and "Saturday Superstore"

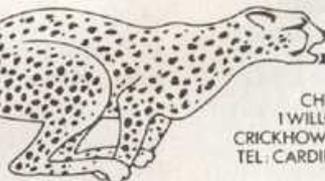
- 8 DIGITALLY RECORDED REAL DRUM SOUNDS
- SIMPLE TO USE — UP AND RUNNING IN ONLY MINUTES
- A TRUE DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE
- 'REAL TIME' OR ON SCREEN PROGRAMMING
- COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE
- EXTRA SOUNDS CAN BE LOADED FROM TAPE
- CREATIVE, EDUCATIONAL AND FUN
- THE MOST EXCITING PERIPHERAL EVER DEVELOPED
- DYNAMIC FILING SYSTEM — STORE OVER 1000 PROGRAMMED RHYTHMS
- SONGS CAN BE SAVED ON TAPE / DISC
- TAPE SYNC FACILITY
- POLYPHONIC • COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL
- JUST PLUGS IN TO MOST HI FI'S

NOW AVAILABLE  
Latin Kit & Editor  
**£3.99**  
Electro Kit & Editor  
**£4.99**  
Afro Kit & Editor  
**£4.99**

Prices include VAT, postage & packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome. Cheetah products available from branches of WHSMITH High St. Stores and all good computer shops.

128 to Midi Lead  
available  
now at... **£9.75**

**Cheetah**  
Marketing



CHEETAH MARKETING LTD.  
1 WILLOWBROOK SCIENCE PARK  
CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLONS, CARDIFF  
TEL: CARDIFF (0222) 777337 TELEX: 497455  
FAX: 0222 779404

# SAVE

## BEST PRICES IN UK? WHY PAY MORE!

<b>BBC</b>	
MASTER 128K .....	£390 + VAT
MASTER COMPACT (TV system) .....	£384 + VAT
MASTER COMPACT (Mono system) .....	£454 + VAT
MASTER COMPACT (Colour system) .....	£584 + VAT
<i>Plus EXTRA £10 Voucher off our already discounted printer prices</i>	

MicroP MP165 (Dot matrix printer) .....	£195 + VAT
STAR POWERTYPE (Daisywheel printer) .....	£195 + VAT
Philips TV1114 (TV-Monitor) .....	£170 + VAT
ATPL Sideways Rom Boards .....	£36 + VAT
<i>MINIMUM 10% off all printers (Canon, Citizen, Epson, Mannesmann, MicroPeripherals, Seikosha, Shinwa, Star) Plus AKHTER/CUMANA/PACE Disc drives at discount</i>	

<b>AMSTRAD</b>	
CPC 6128 .....	£325 + VAT
PCW 8256 .....	£379 + VAT
PCW 8512 .....	£475 + VAT
PC range	
PC 1512 SD-MM .....	£389 + VAT
PC 1512 DD-MM .....	£489 + VAT
PC 1512 HD10-MM .....	£689 + VAT
PC 1512 HD20-MM .....	£789 + VAT

*ADD £150 for COLOUR Monitor  
All SAGE/CAXTON software for 8256/8512 at 15% OFF  
SAGE/GEM/SUPERCALC/WORDSTAR for PC1512 all 10% OFF*

<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Compendium .....	<i>Ask for our discount prices</i>

**WILLOW SOFTWARE**  
**THE WILLOWS, WRINGTON LANE**  
**CONGRESBURY, BRISTOL BS19 5BQ**  
 Prices include p&p  
**ADD 15% VAT** Tel: (0934) 834056  
*Many others available all at discount - ask for a quote*



# NOW AVAILABLE ON COMMODORE 16 AND PLUS 4

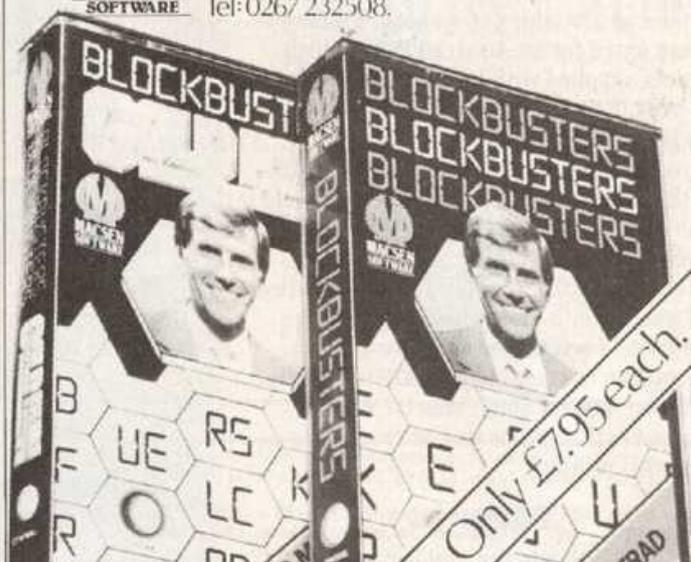
Side 1: C16/Plus 4.

Side 2: Especially extended Plus 4 version.

Also available for Commodore 64, Spectrum 48K,  
BBC/Electron and Amstrad.



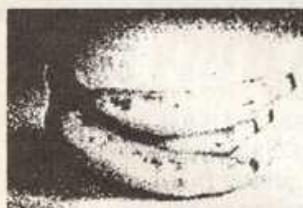
Macsen Software, 17 Nott Square,  
Carmarthen, Dyfed SA31 1PQ.  
Tel: 0267 232508.



## DATA-SKIP PRESENTS:

# VIDEOFACE

## DIGITISER



With the Videoface you can transfer television pictures into Spectrum SCREENS. With these SCREENS you can do whatever you like. You can LOAD them into a drawing program or make

hard copies on a printer (see examples). For the Videoface a video-out signal is needed so you can use a video recorder, camera or scart-television. You can even use another computer as a transmitter. What would you think of a Commodore screen in your Spec?? The Videoface scans continuously and because of its speed, it appears you're watching a digitised movie!

The Videoface produces a high-res 256 x 192 x 4 bit screen.

The software is fully menu-driven and is Beta and microdrive compatible. Slice adjustable while scanning. Always stores the latest six screens for animations!

The Videoface digitises a picture in 0.27 seconds! And you can use it for fun, computer art or professional aims.

So why hesitate? Rush to the mailbox and order now!

The Data-Skip Videoface Digitiser is £69, including P&P and VAT.



To order any of the above, please send cheque (P&P included) made payable to Data-Skip, Gouda, Holland. Also cash-on-delivery is possible.

The Videoface Digitiser is also obtainable in - UK: from Romantic Robot, 77 Dyne Road, London NW6 7DR, tel: 01-625 9463 - Germany: ABC Electronic, Bielefeld - Italy: Micro Shop, Rome.

*Trade enquiries welcome, please contact us on 1820-20581*

**DATA-SKIP, L. Willemsteeg 10, 2801 WC Gouda, The Netherlands**

# Search for a Star

CHOOSING A PRINTER CAN BE A BAFFLING PROBLEM. JOHN LETTICE LOOKS AT STAR'S RANGE AND SUGGESTS A FEW ANSWERS

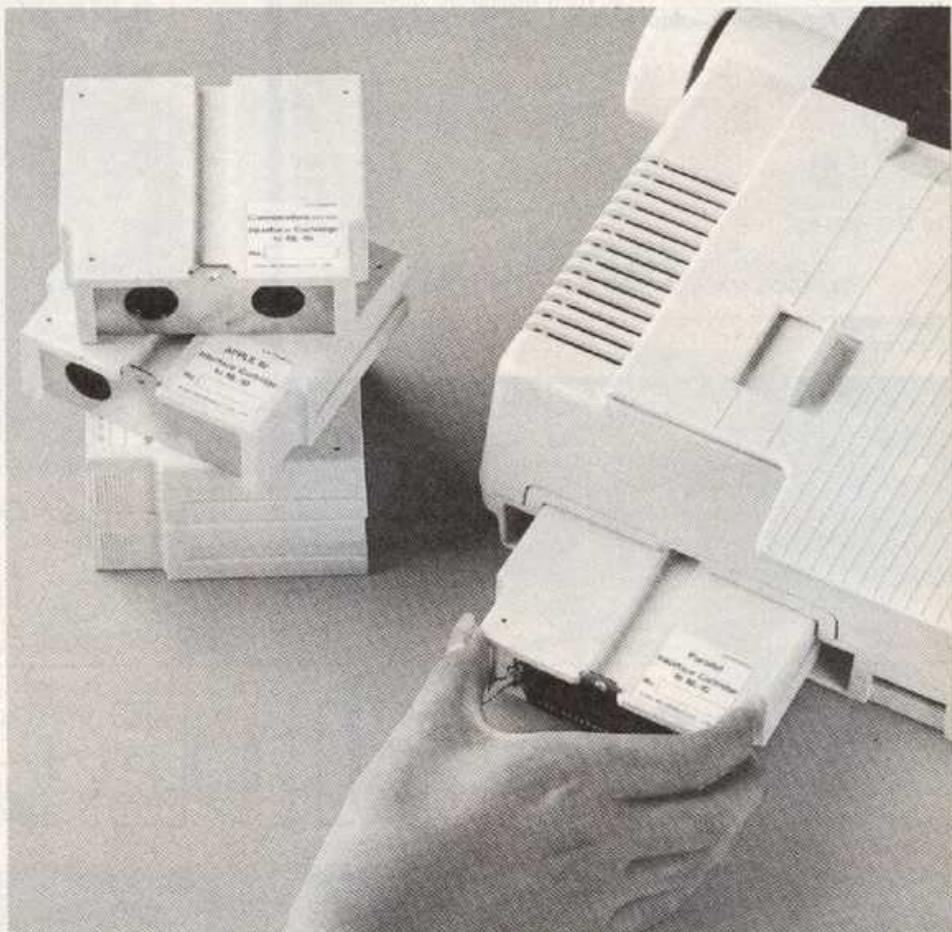
**A**fter the relatively simple decision of what computer to buy, trying to choose a printer to go with it comes as something of a shock. Unless you have opted for an Amstrad PCW, which comes supplied with its own printer, there is very little guidance available on what to look for. There are, for instance, several types of interface; centronics, RS-232, and the machine specific Commodore Serial standards for a start. Then you have to decide whether you want a dot matrix machine, for speed at the sacrifice of quality, or a daisywheel for the opposite. Do you need a tractor feed printer to use continuous stationery, or a friction feed for single sheets? And is there anything to be gained from using a thermal printer?

## Features

One solution to the problem is to get hold of a printer company's catalogues and work through its list of models, trying to select the one which does everything you need, but which has no redundant features for which you need to pay. There are certainly bargains to be found. For instance, the star NL-10 is by no means the company's top of the range printer, but a look at the features might lead you to believe otherwise. It's at the pricey end of the consumer market at £327, but if you're looking for a flexible machine which will produce good quality output it's well worth thinking about.

It's sturdy and nicely designed, with a built-in tractor (rather than the flimsy clip-on variety), and tilting the paper gives you the choice of sheet-feeding. The printer itself has no 'standard' interface, but instead uses modular cartridges that simply plug into the back. Parallel, IBM parallel, Commodore and Apple II are all £45 each (one is included in the printer price quoted above) while serial is £91. This kind of approach is handy from the manufacturers point of view, and also gives you a certain flexibility if you want to change your micro.

As usual it's possible to vary the printer's modes by sending escape codes to it (depending on the interface used) but many of the features are accessible from the front panel. This gives you bold, three width settings (the printer is technically 80 column, but allows you to switch



The NL-10's interchangeable interface cartridges

between 80, 90 and 136 column printing) and NLQ (near letter quality) printing. It's also possible to set the printer to print in italics, and to vary the margins from the front panel (handy if you find your printout is cramped up against one margin).

Print speed is a healthy 120 cps in draft mode, and 30 cps in NLQ, both perfectly adequate for most standard tasks, and overall the NL-10 is well worth considering if you do a reasonable amount of printing and want good quality allied with flexibility.

The STX-80 is a different kettle of fish altogether. It's a small 80 column thermal printer, with sophisticated features by the standard of thermals, but although the print quality is reasonable it's really geared to listings rather than correspondence.

It runs at 60 cps and features standard and enlarged modes (the latter 40 columns) plus a block graphic and a bit

image mode. Line pitch can be varied, as can form length, and it has a full complement of dip switches. Essentially it's a low cost printer that happens to use thermal technology rather than dot matrix.

But there's the rub. At £93 the price isn't really low enough to make it a bargain compared to the cheaper dot matrix machines, which can be had for around £100, so its main selling point is in terms of noise - if you want something dead quiet then thermal's the right choice.

## Daisy, Daisy

The more extrovert user might head for a daisywheel printer, although if you're looking to refight the Battle of the Somme Star's PowerType probably won't fit the bill. It still makes the annoying thumpa thumpa noise that daisies are famous for, but the casing has been so well soundproofed that even in full flight it's

## VIDEO DIGITIZER

The most exciting peripheral yet.

This unit will convert any composite video signal into a high resolution screen display. This can then be saved to tape/disc and used in other programs.

Some uses for Digitiser include:

- \*Personalised letter heads
- \*Club membership cards
- \*Advertising

- School/College newspapers
- Security Systems
- Graphics for Games

\*Computer recognition systems

The unit is completely foolproof to use, no fiddling around with brightness or contrast controls, just plug into a Video source for immediate results. Suitable sources of video are, cameras, Domestic Video Recorders and even other computers.

The conversion time is very fast (1/50th second), this speed prevents picture blur found in other types of digitizer. The maximum resolution is 65,536 pixels.

The unit has 64k of on board memory in which it stores each picture (which leaves more free memory in your Amstrad).

The unit is housed in an attractive case which measures 146mm x 91mm x 28mm approx, and is supplied with a Video lead to fit most home Video Recorders.

Supplied with 12 months guarantee. Software and Video lead only £59.95 inc P&P

## EPROM EXPANSION BOARD

Holds 4 EPROMS which may be 2716/2732/2764 or 27128 types. (Supplied configured for 2764/128 eproms).

Specially designed circuit enables the use of any speed of Eprom. Top quality silk screened PCB measures 7cm x 12cm approx with through edge connector to allow the use of Disc (484) or other peripherals.

Complete Kit of parts, with instructions to build it yourself £14.75 inc P&P  
Ready built and tested only £19.95 inc.

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

Designed for the Amstrad 464/664 or 6128 machines this unit enables the user to program 2764 (8k) or 27128 (16k) Eproms.

The unit is completely self-contained in a smart impact resistant case and measures 12cm x 8cm x 2cm approx.

It plugs directly into the expansion bus (rear of Amstrad) no external power supply is required.

The software supplied supports: Ram to Ram, Rom to Ram, Rom to Disc/Tape files to Rom, Editing, Verification, Single location of Block programming.

EPROM PROGRAMMER Unit with software and 12 months guarantee. Only £36.95 inc P&P.  
Now available in kit form with through edge connector (uncased) only £30.25 (NB: Software supplied on Tape but can be copied to Disc by user) 27128 (16k) at £4.25 each

ALL ITEMS ADVERTISED ARE AVAILABLE NOW,  
AND RUN ON 464/664 AND 6128 MACHINES  
Cheques, P/O's made payable to:

### JOHN MORRISON

4 Rein Gardens, Tingley, W. Yorkshire WF3 1JR  
Tel: (0532) 537 507

Return of post service on Access or P/O's please allow 3 days for cheques.  
Send large s.a.e. for further information on the above products



# Lightwave

QUALITY TESTED CABLES & ACCESSORIES

AMSTRAD	COMMODORE
PRINTER CABLE..... £11.95	C128 TO SCART TV (RGB/AUDIO)..... £8.95
EXT. MONITOR SET (464)..... £5.75	C128 TO SCART TV (RGB/VIDEO/SOUND) + 40/80
EXT. MONITOR SET (6128)..... £8.35	COLUMN SWITCH (16 COLOUR DISPLAY)..... £16.95
EXT. PRINTER/POWER (PCW)..... £18.45	C128 TO MONO MONITOR (40/80 SWITCH)..... £11.95
TWIN PORT JOYSTICK INTERFACE..... £11.95	AMIGA PRINTER CABLE (2M)..... £14.75
DUST COVER SET (3) (PCW)..... £19.95	CENTRONICS PRINTER CABLE + SOFTWARE..... £21.95
	C128 KEYBOARD DUST COVER..... £7.35
ATARI	BBC/ELECTRON
520ST TO PHILIPS 8533 MONITOR..... £9.99	BBC/ELECTRON TO SCART TV..... £5.99
520ST TO SONY KX14 MONITOR..... £9.99	BBC/ELECTRON TO RS232 PRINTER..... £6.35
520ST TO FIDELITY CTM14 MONITOR..... £9.99	BBC/ELECTRON TO CENTRONICS PRINTER..... £9.99
520STM/1040ST TO SCART TV..... £10.99	BBC/ELECTRON TO MODEM..... £5.75
850 I/F MODULE TO ST COMPUTER..... £8.35	BBC/ELECTRON TO CASSETTE (3 JACKS)..... £3.75
520ST KEYBOARD DUST COVER..... £7.35	BBC/ELECTRON TO MONO MONITOR..... £3.75
1040ST KEYBOARD DUST COVER..... £7.95	

This is just a small selection from our range, please phone for more details. All prices include V.A.T. please send Cheques/P.O.'s and include £1.00 Post & Packing to:  
LIGHTWAVE LEISURE LTD., Phone 051-639 5050 and order via ACCESS, DEPT (PCW), Unit 31, Wirral Business Centre, Gorseley Lane/Dock Rd, Birkenhead L41 1JW

# The Shape of Things to Come....

ALL Disks carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY

Prices Slashed!

	10	50
SS	£14.95	£69.95
DS	£19.95	£89.95

\*+£1p&p      \*+£2p&p

10's Boxed-50's Bulk Packs

## 5 1/4" Blank Disks

Individually Cased, Envelopes, Labels, Write Protect Labels etc.

	10	50
SS/DD	£7.95	£39.95
DS/DD	£9.95	£49.95

\*+£1p&p      \*+£2p&p

FREE Plastic Case per 10  
FREE Lockable Storage Box per 50 Disks

## 5 1/4" Bulk Packed Blank Disks

Individually Cased, FREE Envelopes, Labels, Write Protect Labels etc.

100-SS/DD..... £55.00

100-DS/DD..... £65.00

\*+£2p&p per 100

Save!

## 3" CF-2

### Amsoft Microdisks

From the U.K.'s LARGEST Supplier

Individually packed in Plastic Cases - Boxed in 5's or 10's

Only... 5-£16.00/10-£29.95  
BOX      \*+£1p&p/BOX

Bulk Order Discounts Too!!!

DISK PRICES \*//SLASHED!!



24 Hour Credit Card Order Line 0509-233893

Despatch: Same Day on ALL orders Before 3pm  
Disks - Same Day 1st class post

Computart

Please send Cheques/P.O.'s to...  
Computart- DEPT PCW Unit 8-Falcon St.  
Loughborough- Leics -LE11 1EH  
0509 262259

All Prices Inc VAT at 15%

really almost bearable.

It features dual parallel and serial interfaces, three column widths and a reasonably fast 18 cps printout speed. Faced with the impossibility of doing cute bold/NLQ type things on the front panel Star has indulged in a series of lamps instead. There's a power lamp to tell you when it's switched on, a busy lamp to tell you when it's working, a ribbon end lamp, a word processing mode lamp and a software mode lamp.

Manhattan skyline . . .

The word processing and software modes are intended to make the printer easier to use, the former being intended for commercial word processing programs, while the latter is more suited to programming.

### Output

As with all daisies the Power Type can't be used for graphics, but there is still a quality difference between dot matrix and daisywheel output, and if you're set on high quality output, for business letters and the like, then at £270 it's excellent value. Star also has a wide range of printwheels for it, so you'll at least have the facility to vary your text.

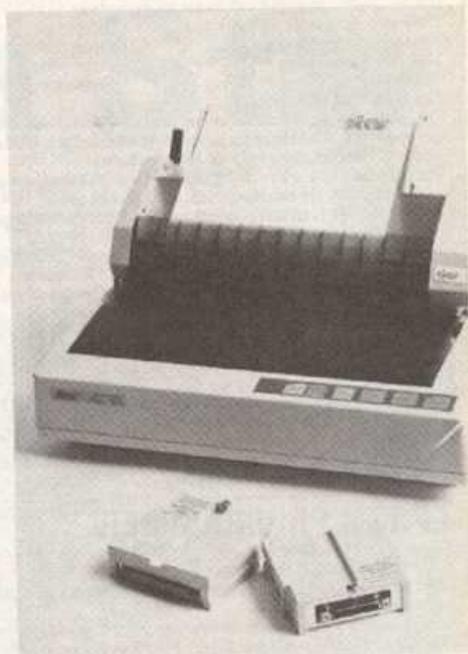
At £266 the Citizen LSP-10 is marginally cheaper than its closest rival

here, the Star NL-10. It has a great deal in common with the Star, having built in IBM and Epson compatibility, 120 cps draft mode and 25 cps in NLQ. Like the Star its interface is removable, allowing the machine to be used by a number of machines, including Commodores and Ataris.

### Modes

The control panel looks traditional, but also allows you to switch modes between pica, NLQ, italic, emphasised, reduced and beep disabled (beats dip switches) by pressing online while holding form feed down. This sort of system is sort of easy, in that you don't have to mess around with escape codes, but you never really know where you are with them. It would be better if there was some kind of mode indicator on the front. NLQ is actually accessed by a slightly different method, which makes it more or less confusing depending on your point of view.

Still, even without better guidance on the modes the printer is good quality, and manages to cram a fair number of features in for the price. Another point worth taking into account is its size - it's by no means the smallest of printers, but it is relatively compact, which could be important if you're short of space.



Star's NL-10 in close-up

Deciding what facilities you need before you buy is a great time-saver; but remember that whether you want a printer for listings, word-processing, graphic or some specialised application like label-printing, it's a pretty important investment and you should choose carefully. ◀

# We're standing printer



## PowerType DAISYWHEEL PRINTER £229

With over 100 type fonts on widely available daisywheels and using standard ribbon cassettes, PowerType is remarkably cost efficient. A wide carriage giving up to 165 columns of beautiful print in the typeface of your choice, even a graphics capability, the flexibility of reverse paper feed and 18 characters per second means swift, classic correspondence. PowerType comes with Parallel and Serial interfaces as standard.

A&B Computing said in July that Powertype was a quality printer with a host of standard features, excellent value at £400 - How would they rate it now?!

## STX-80 THERMAL PRINTER £79

This quiet and efficient machine prints at 60 characters per second and the compact thermal printhead, designed for dependable performance, will give you a lifetime service of 20 million characters.

# AT LAST!

## JUST IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS '86

The program DRAGON users around the world have been using (and enthusing over) all year!

—THE FANTASTIC—

### ★ ★ **PRINTER CONTROL** ★ ★ NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

The **ULTIMATE** in utilities software. Versions available for 91 different printers, serial, parallel, dot matrix, daisywheels and electronic typewriters. (There is even a Hebrew version which edits and prints right to left!)

**PRINTER CONTROL** makes text and graphic printing simple and a lot of fun. Each program is tailored to the customer's printer. When you receive **PRINTER CONTROL** you never look at your manual again!

**PRINTER CONTROL** is the only printer/word processing program in the world which will allow you to use all the different character styles and sizes available on your printer plus graphics and to mix them all on the same line and still right justify the result!

All registered users of **PRINTER CONTROL** are automatically enrolled in a **FREE ADVICE AND INFORMATION SERVICE**. All copies of the program carry an unconditional guarantee.

Most Printers:

**CBM 64** – Disc £25.00; Cassette £20.00  
**DRAGON** – Disc £20.00; Cassette £16.00

Unusual printers, price on request.

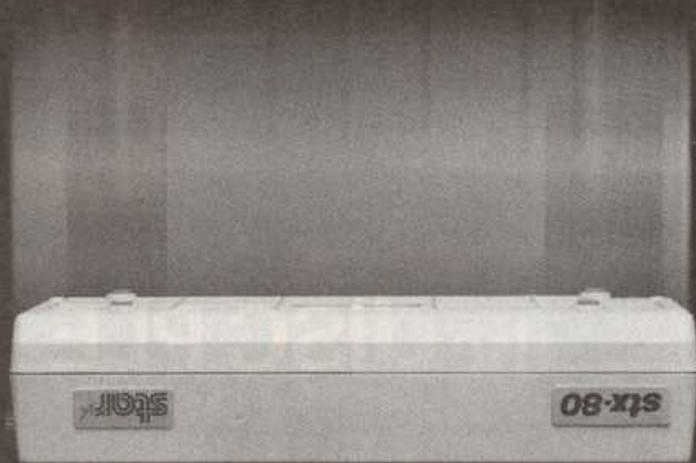
Phone any time for free quote and advice – no obligation.

Available only from:

**MacGowan Consultants**  
6 Arnhem Drive, Caythorpe, Nr. Grantham,  
Lincs NG32 3DQ (0400 72085)

**REAL VALUE FOR MONEY SOFTWARE**

# prices on their heads.



The STX-80 has a carriage width of 80 columns, graphics and many of the features of much larger printers. It's so quiet, the only thing that will make you shout is the price!

PowerType and STX are part of a range of exceptional quality printers – With prices this good you'll go head over heels for a STAR!

Ring – 0272 217777  
for more information  
(24 hour manned switchboard).

**star** 

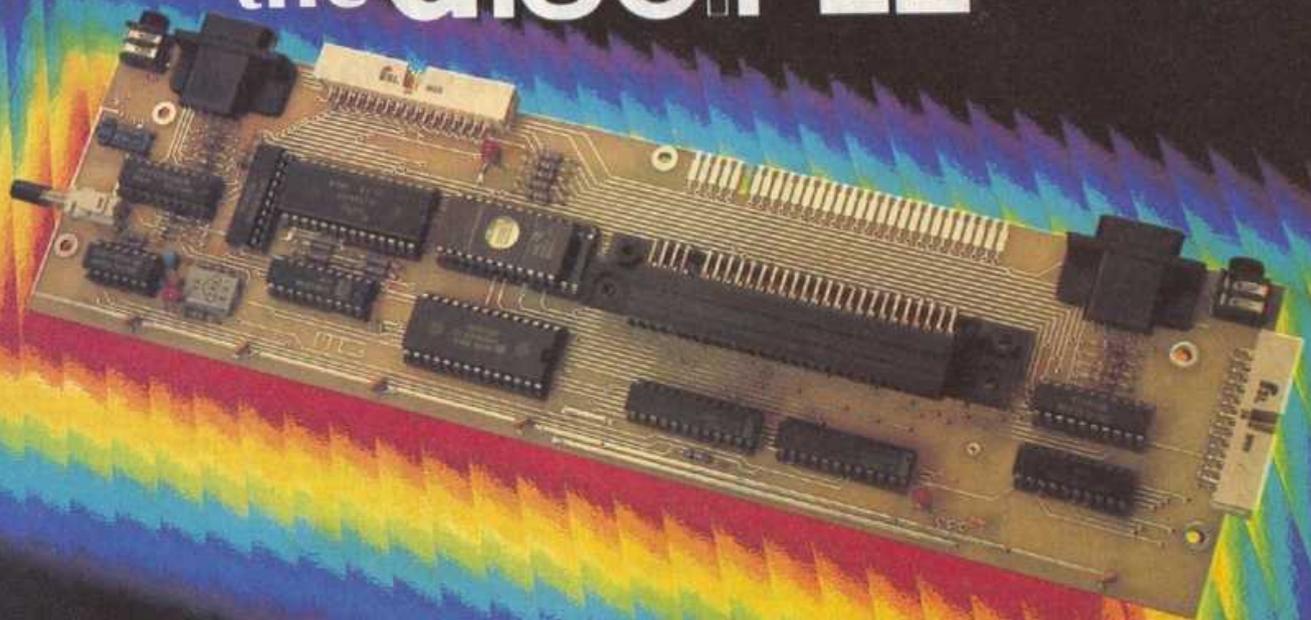
For more information and the address of your local dealer complete the coupon and send it to Star Micronics U.K. Ltd. Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Road, London W5 2BS.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

PTSTX PCWK 11

# The answer to the Spectrum-users prayer the **DISCIPLE**



**AVAILABLE NOW!**  
the all purpose interface to take  
your Spectrum to the limit

#### DISK INTERFACE

- ★ Allows up to 1.6 Mb of storage on 2 drives
- ★ Loads a full 48K program in 3.5 seconds
- ★ Simple Basic Syntax
- ★ Compatible with any standard drive – single or double density, single/double sided, 40/80 track, 3", 3½", 5¼".

#### SNAPSHOT BUTTON

- ★ Saves any program instantly – at any point you wish and as often as you like.

#### PRINTER INTERFACE

- ★ Compatible with the whole range of Centronics Parallel printers.
- ★ Uses normal Sinclair commands – LLIST, LPRINT, COPY
- ★ Permits user defined and screen graphics.

#### DUAL JOYSTICK PORTS

- ★ Sinclair and Kempston compatible.

#### NETWORKING

- ★ Operating system allows Disciple to act as file server; shared access to printer and disc drive for up to 64 Spectrums
- ★ Interface 1 Compatible



Use the disciple with any Spectrum – even the new Plus Two model.

## the **DISCIPLE**

the ultimate disk, printer, joystick and network controller for the Spectrum **£73.70 (+VAT)**

Designed by Miles Gordon Technology for Rockfort Products (a trading division of Vignesh Ltd)

For a catalogue or for more information  
call us on 01-203 0191 or visit our  
London showroom for a demonstration

#### ASK FOR OUR PACKAGE DEALS

**DISC DRIVES.** Single 400K DS **£135.**

Dual 400K DS **£249.**

**MONITORS.** Philips 14" Green **£95.**

Phillips 14" Colour **£199.**

**NEW MASTER COMPACT** with 3½" disc drive + word  
processor: **£499** inc VAT + Free disc storage box.

**DISK STORAGE** (5¼" disk). MF50 box **£9.50.**

MF10 box **£2.00.**

**DISK STORAGE** (3" or 3½"). MD 10/20 box **£6.95.**

¼" floppy from **65p** each.

**CENTRONICS GLP II.** Near letter quality dot-matrix  
printer **£159** \*FREE\* Get a free Spectrum QL or BBC

To: Rockfort Products, 81 Church Road, London NW4 4DP

Please send me .....

I enclose CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER for £.....

OR debit by ACCESS  or VISA  (tick as appropriate)

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE .....

SIGNATURE .....

NAME (Block Capitals) .....

ADDRESS .....

Postcode .....

Overseas orders and trade enquiries welcome. Telex 946240. Ref. 190-12450

## DIRECT TECHNOLOGY (UK)

FOR THE BEST DEALS ON ANYTHING

Telephone: (01) 361 2484/4268

Telex: 8951182 GECOMS G

Hardware - at more than realistic prices!!

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & FREE COURIER DELIVERY SERVICE (UK)**

### ATARI HARDWARE

520ST-M (512K with modulator)	£320.00
1MB RAM UPGRADE (Upgrade your 520ST to a 1040ST)	£75.00
1040ST-F (1MB with SM125 hi-res mono screen)	£775.00
1040ST-F (1MB with SC1224 med-res colour screen)	£950.00
SF354 (1/2 MB 3-5" floppy disk drive)	£149.00
SF314 (1 MB 3-5" floppy disk drive)	£185.00
SH204 (20MB Winchester hard disk drive)	£622.00
SM125 (12" hi-res mono monitor)	£149.00
SC1224 (12" med-res colour monitor)	£360.00
CM36512 (14" lo-res colour monitor)	£270.00

### CITIZEN PRINTERS

120-D (Dot matrix - 120cps, 80clms, 25cps NLQ, F/T)	£210.00
PARALLEL INTERFACE for 120-D	£43.70
SERIAL INTERFACE for 120-D	£59.80
LSP-10 (Dot matrix - 120cps, 80clms, 25cps CQ, F/T)	£285.00
MSP-10E (Dot matrix - 160cps, 80clms, 25cps CQ, F/T)	£375.00
MSP-15E (Dot matrix - 160cps, 132clms, 25cps CQ, F/T)	£475.00
MSP-20 (Dot matrix - 200cps, 80clms, 50cps NLQ, F/T)	£450.00
MSP-25 (Dot matrix - 200cps, 136clms, 50cps NLQ, F/T)	£545.00
PREMIER 35 (Letter quality - 35cps, 132clms)	£689.00
HOP 45 (Dot matrix - 24-pin, 200cps, 132cps CQ, 66cps LQ)	£870.00

THESE ARE JUST SOME OF THE GREAT DEALS YOU CAN PICK UP TODAY

For the best deals on anything call DIRECT TECHNOLOGY (UK)  
TELEPHONE: (01) 361 2484/4268 (9.00am to 8.00pm Mon-Sat)

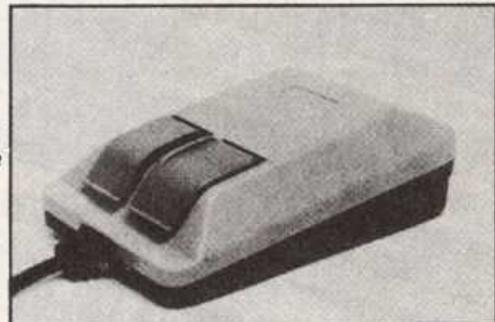
**Direct Technology (UK)**

35 The Homesteads, Waterfall Road, London N11 1LH

## MS2000/NEOS MOUSE

★ FASTER INTERACTION  
★ CREATIVE GRAPHICS  
★ ICON SOFTWARE  
★ STUNNING PACKAGES

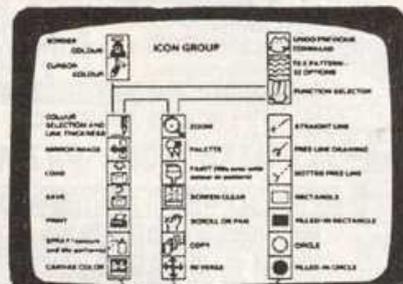
Mice are tops for cursor control peripherals because of their speed, comfort, friendliness and accuracy. This is the top Commodore mouse with optical encoding and 100 points to inch resolution.



CBM 64/128

Art  
Graphics  
Design  
Cad  
Drawing  
Business

Commodore Horizons "Certainly the best mouse for the 64"



16 Colour  
package

and Control

WOW!

Mouse + "Cheese" Cassette = only £44.90

## BLINKER-64

BASIC LINKER FOR THE CBM 64 and 1541 DISC DRIVES

A sophisticated software utility which allows easy linking of basic subroutines and data modules (sprite definitions etc), saved on disc into a complete working program regardless of original line numbers.

"The Rolls-Royce of merger programs."

Popular Computing Weekly

"It's got to be excellent value at its price."

Commodore Computing Int.

**£29.90** inc. VAT (post and packing free)

**INDEV**

24 Deerings Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 0PN

Telephone: 07372 22755

Trade enquiries welcome

## turbo-rom

A MAJOR ADVANCE FOR THE  
COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DISK DRIVE

Totally unobtrusive in use the Cockroach TURBO-ROM plugs-in in place of the normal 8K kernal ROM to immediately provide -  
FAST LOAD - will load virtually ALL commercial software with speed improvements up to 600%

FAST FORMAT in 30 seconds.

SCREEN DUMP even while program is running

FAST SAVE - save 3 times faster (with verify)

TURBO-ROM works with 1 or 2 drives, with the printer connected (some fast loaders don't) and does not tie up the cartridge socket. The TURBO-ROM can be fitted in minutes and left permanently installed and has an externally accessible switch to select between normal and turbo operation.

ONLY £19.99 INCLUSIVE - SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO -

SOFTWARE  
**Cockroach**

20, THE CRESCENT, MACHEN, NEWPORT, GWENT, NP1 8ND (0633) 440434

NEW!

ARTIST 64 Mouse or Joystick

This is the most sophisticated, powerful and advanced art or graphics package available on a CBM 64 or 128. The BBC version was reviewed as "powers undreamed of" and "finest graphics aid I have ever seen". NOW - available on CBM on cassette or disc. Takes over where cheese leaves off. Although friendly and fun - can be used professionally with over 250,000 combinations of commands.

★ GIVE YOUR 64/128 - AMIGA TYPE GRAPHICS ★

Full colour working. Full screen working. Zoom and Pan. Create any brush, fill, pattern or icon. Variable Text. Commodore and Epson printdumps. Add other print routines. Innovative colour commands. "Over and Under" - (Colours weave over and under each other) "Colour Cycling" "Duplicate objects without certain colours." See C.C.I. Review Oct. 86.

Cassette or disc = £34.90 WOW Intro offer £29.90 (1 month only)

NEW!

DESK TOP! Mouse or Joystick or K Board

Fascinating Range of utilities handy facilities.

100 year calendar. Diary. Clock. Calculator. Disc Utilities.

Name/Addr. Directory.

ONLY £18.50

Cassette  
and Disc



MS2000 PACKAGE Price Saver! MOUSE + CHEESE

CASSETTE + CHEESE DISC + DESK TOP CASSETTE

AND DISC USER MANUAL

+ GIFT PACKAGING

ONLY £69.90 INCL.

VAT. INCLUDED



**WIGMORE**  
HOUSE LIMITED

32 Saville Row  
London W1X 1AG  
01-734 8826

ACCESS  
CHEQUES  
P.O. CASH  
ORDERS

P & P - UK £1.50  
Overseas £3.00

Dealer, Export and  
Educational Enquiries  
Welcome

MACHINE-CODED MAGIC FOR ZX SPECTRUM

THE ULTIMATE PRINT UTILITY

# POWERPRINT II

THE PROGRAM THAT PRINTS ITS OWN ADVERTS.....

POSTERS  
NOTICES  
MENU TICKETS  
BADGES  
BANNERS  
PROGRAM TITLES  
RESERVED SEATS  
WINDOETICKERS  
LABELS

INSTANT TYPESETTING  
IN DOZENS OF EXCITING STYLES.

POWERPRINT 10 FT. X 6 FT.  
...EVEN ON ZX PRINTER

FOR: \* ZX PRINTER  
\* ALPHACOM 32  
\* FLOYD 40 \*  
\* TIMEX 2040

KEMPSTON E & TASHAN LPRINT III  
(WITH PRINTERS THAT CAN 'COPY' GRAPHICS).

MORE FUN WITH YOUR PRINTER!!

FAST MAIL ORDER! GUARANTEED SAME-DAY DESPATCH!!

48K SPECTRUM SPECTRUM  
CASSETTE £7.99  
MICRODRIIVE CARTRIDGE £10.99

## BUTTERCRAFT SOFTWARE

157 WESTERN AVE. MOULDSBOTH WETHERBY, YORKS., ENGLAND

# ZONEFOUR LTD.

WE ARE DISKXPRESS AND MIMIC DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE U.K.

DISKXPRESS IN FREE LIBRARY CASES			
New universal 5 1/4"	10s		£11.95
SS	10s		£9.95
DS 48TPI	10s		£10.55
DS 96TPI	10s		£10.95
MIMIC IN FREE LIBRARY CASES			
DS 96TPI	10s		£9.95
Flipsided	10s		£10.95
MAXELL/AMSOFT 3" DS			
	10s		£32.50
5 1/4" BULK DISKXPRESS			
SS	25s	50s	100s
	£18.00	£34.00	£60.00
DS 48TPI	£20.00	£38.00	£70.00
DS 96TPI	£22.50	£40.00	£75.00
Universal	£25.00	£48.00	£88.00
BULK MIMIC			
DS 96TPI	25s	50s	100s
	£21.00	£37.50	£70.00
Flipsided	£25.00	£48.00	£88.00
BULK UNBRANDED			
5 1/4" with sleeves, wp and labels	25s	50s	100s
SS 48TPI	£12.95	£25.00	£45.00
DS 48TPI	£13.95	£26.00	£47.00
DS 96TPI	£14.95	£27.00	£49.00
SONY 3 1/2" DS			
	10s		£33.95
UNLABELLED 3 1/2" IN LIBRARY CASE			
SS	10s		£17.95
DS	10s		£22.95
3 1/2" BULK DISKS			
SS	25s	50s	100s
	£40.00	£75.00	£140.00
DS	£50.00	£90.00	£175.00
STORAGE BOXES			
100 Lockable 5 1/4"			£9.95
40 Lockable 3 1/2"			£7.95
Library cases to hold 10 (see-through)			£1.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P/P  
TO ORDER PLEASE CALL DIRECT DISK LINE:  
**ZONEFOUR, 65 CENTURY ROAD, LONDON E17 6JA. Tel. 01-523 2059**

PLEASE CALL FOR BULK AND INSTITUTIONAL PRICES

**ADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL** for ATARI

DIRECT AMERICAN IMPORTS FROM OUR U.S.A. BRANCH PLUS  
BULLETIN BOARD WITH PUBLIC DOMAIN DOWNLOAD SOFTWARE

**WHILE STOCKS LAST!**  
When you purchase a 520 ST from us FREE accommodation for 2 for up to 17 nights in a selection from 50 hotels.

All you have to do is pay for your meals and ENJOY YOURSELVES

All dedicated magazines in stock  
• Page 5  
• Atari User  
• Antic  
• Analog

**HARDWARE**  
• Full XL range  
• 130 XE's  
• 520 ST's  
• Epson printers  
• Interfaces • Modems  
Full supporting peripherals  
Full service support etc

**SOFTWARE**  
If it's available, we have it!!!  
• Arcades  
• Adventures  
• Educational  
• Utilities  
All latest titles

Ring us last & check our prices  
Out of office hours, check our bulletin board for latest imports direct from our USA branch

33, ORMSKIRK ROAD, PRESTON, LANCASHIRE, PR1 2DP, TEL: (0772) 31474

MAIL ORDER (0772) 27236 10:00am - 6:00pm  
BULLETIN BOARD (0772) 27236 6:00pm - 9:00am

VISA & ACCESS WELCOME

## DEVRON COMPUTER CENTRE

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE OFFERS

US. GOLD, ULTIMATE, ALLIGATA, MELBOURNE HOUSE, ACTIVISION ... etc.

100's OF QUALITY SOFTWARE TITLES AT BUDGET PRICES

ACORN, AMSTRAD, ATARI, COMMODORE, MSX AND SINCLAIR

### PRICES START FROM ONLY 50p

HERE ARE SOME OF OUR SENSATIONAL HARDWARE PRICES

ROTRONICS WAFERDRIVE £49.95  
CITIZEN S60P/CBM64 PRINTER £39.95  
QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK £7.95  
SINCLAIR QL (SERVICE STOCK) £99.95  
SINCLAIR EXPANSION PACK (SERVICE STOCK) £69.99

WE ALSO STOCK DISKS, RIBBONS, CABLES, INTERFACES AND A WIDE RANGE OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### DEVRON COMPUTERS

155 MOORGATE, LONDON EC2.  
TEL: 01-638 3339/1830

CALLERS WELCOME MON-FRI 8.30am-5.30pm  
Mail Order please add £2.50 p&p E & OE



# DISC DRIVE £125<sup>ex</sup>VAT

Enhancer 2000 and bundled word processor

\*On sale in computer stores across the USA

\*CBM64, Plus 4 compatible

\*Super high speed - it's fast

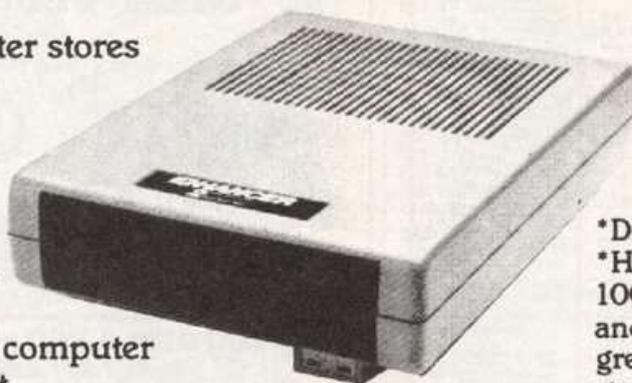
\*1 year warranty - it's reliable

\*Does not use any computer memory - it's smart

\*FREE SOFTWARE worth £50

\*5¼" DD

\*£143.75 plus £5 p&p. Total £148.75



## BLANK DISCS

£8.69<sup>ex</sup>VAT

10 discs per box

\*Double sided, double density

\*Hub reinforced,

100% certification, 2 notches

and index holes. Ring now for

great service and double

storage.

\*£9.99 plus £1 p&p/box

## FIRSTLINE SOFTWARE - Your firstline of supplies

Write for full details or phone Access 0480 213969

Cheques payable to R.E. Ltd.,

206 Great North Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Cambs. PE19 3EF.

**JOYSTICK OFFER -  
QUICK SHOT II**  
only £7.99<sup>ex</sup>VAT  
P+P 50p. Total £9.68

# YORK COMPUTER CENTRE YOUR ATARI SPECIALIST IN YORKSHIRE

PERSONAL  
SHOPPER'S  
WELCOME  
9-5.30pm

520/1040ST - 130 XE  
CALL US LAST FOR THE  
BEST DEAL ON ATARI SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER  
FAST DELIVERY

### DISK DRIVES

ATARI 1/2 MEG  
ATARI 1 MEG  
CUMANA 1 MEG  
CUMANA 2 MEG

### PRINTERS

EPSON  
ATARI  
CITIZEN  
STAR  
OKIDATA COLOUR

### MODEMS

MIRACLE  
TECHNOLOGY  
+ PACE MODEMS  
FAST COM  
K COM

### SOFTWARE

STARGLIDER (In stock)  
LEATHER GODDESS  
LARGE RANGE  
FROM - INFOCOM  
KUMA - MICROPOSE  
MICRODEAL

### MIDI

CASIO CZ 2305  
MUSIC STUDIO  
etc.

CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

7 STONEGATE ARCADE  
YORK

Tel: 0904 641862

600-800 XL  
MEMORY UPGRADE  
KITS

64K KITS  
128K KITS  
NEW PLUG IN BOARD  
COMING SOON

PRESTEL MBX: 904641862 TELECOM GOLD MBX: 72:MAG90526

LARGE RANGE OF BOOKS, MAGAZINES, ACCESSORIES

# Put money on a monitor

FOR BETTER PICTURE QUALITY YOU NEED  
A MONITOR. PETER WORLOCK HELPS TO  
CLARIFY THE ISSUES INVOLVED

In the days of the first microcomputers, you had no choice but to buy a dedicated monitor since none of the machines came with a TV modulator.

Later, just about all micros were designed to work with TVs and some, like the Spectrum were not designed to work with a monitor at all.

Things are so confused now that you can buy little black boxes that will turn computer monitors like the Amstrad and Commodore units into TV sets.

## Dedicated

The reasons for buying a dedicated monitor are many, depending on what you want to do with your computer anyway. In all cases, it saves upsetting the family by hijacking the TV set during *EastEnders*.

Most monitors are capable of displaying 80-column text (provided that the computer has the capability) which is essential for word-processing.

Monochrome monitors are cheaper than colour, so if word-processing is your main activity, a high-resolution black & white, or green-screen, monitor might be your best buy.

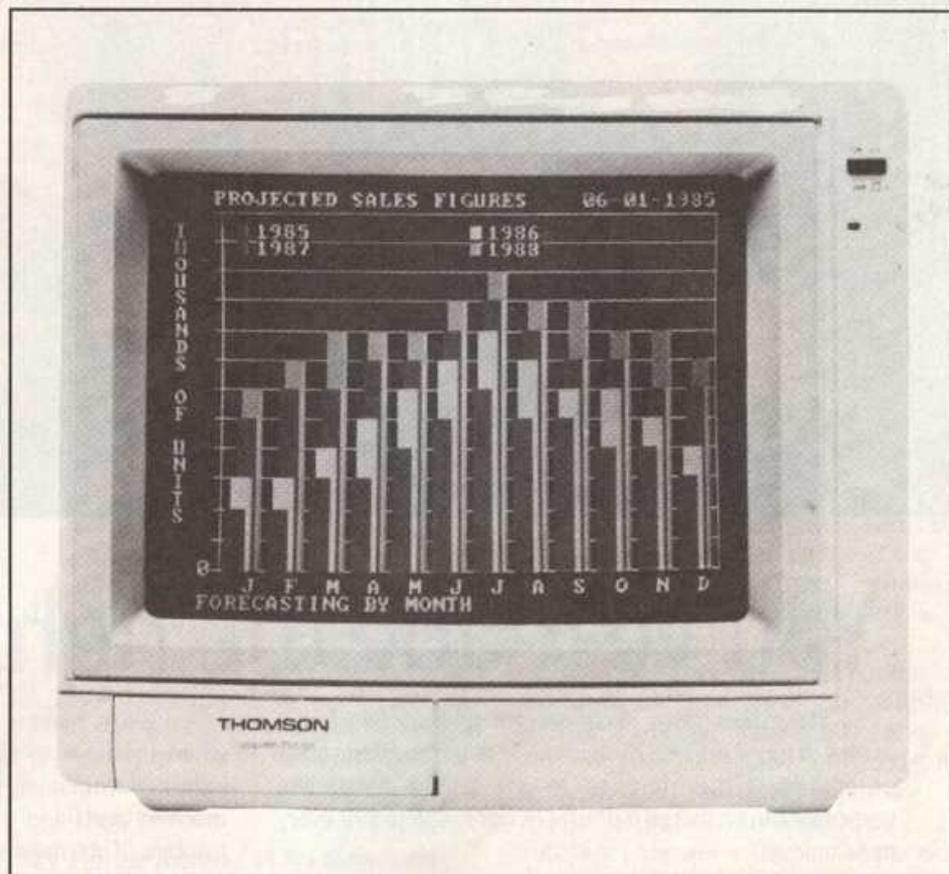
But most users want colour, and the main issue here is whether to go for RGB or composite video. Most of us don't have a choice, since most machines will work with only one kind or the other.

Composite video is cheaper but the quality of the colour display is not as high as RGB (Red, Green, Blue, the three separate colour signals).

## Resolution

The main thing to look for when buying a monitor (apart from cost) is screen resolution - the number of dots the monitor can display. If you have a micro with high-resolution graphics, such as the Atari ST, you'll want a monitor that can display the graphics to their full effect. On the other hand, if you have a Spectrum or a Commodore 64, you shouldn't overspend since you'll be buying a facility that you'll never use.

In terms of quality, one other thing you might look for is the size of the individual dots on screen, usually given as the number of dots per millimetre. The higher this number the better. For example, the Macintosh does not have a particularly

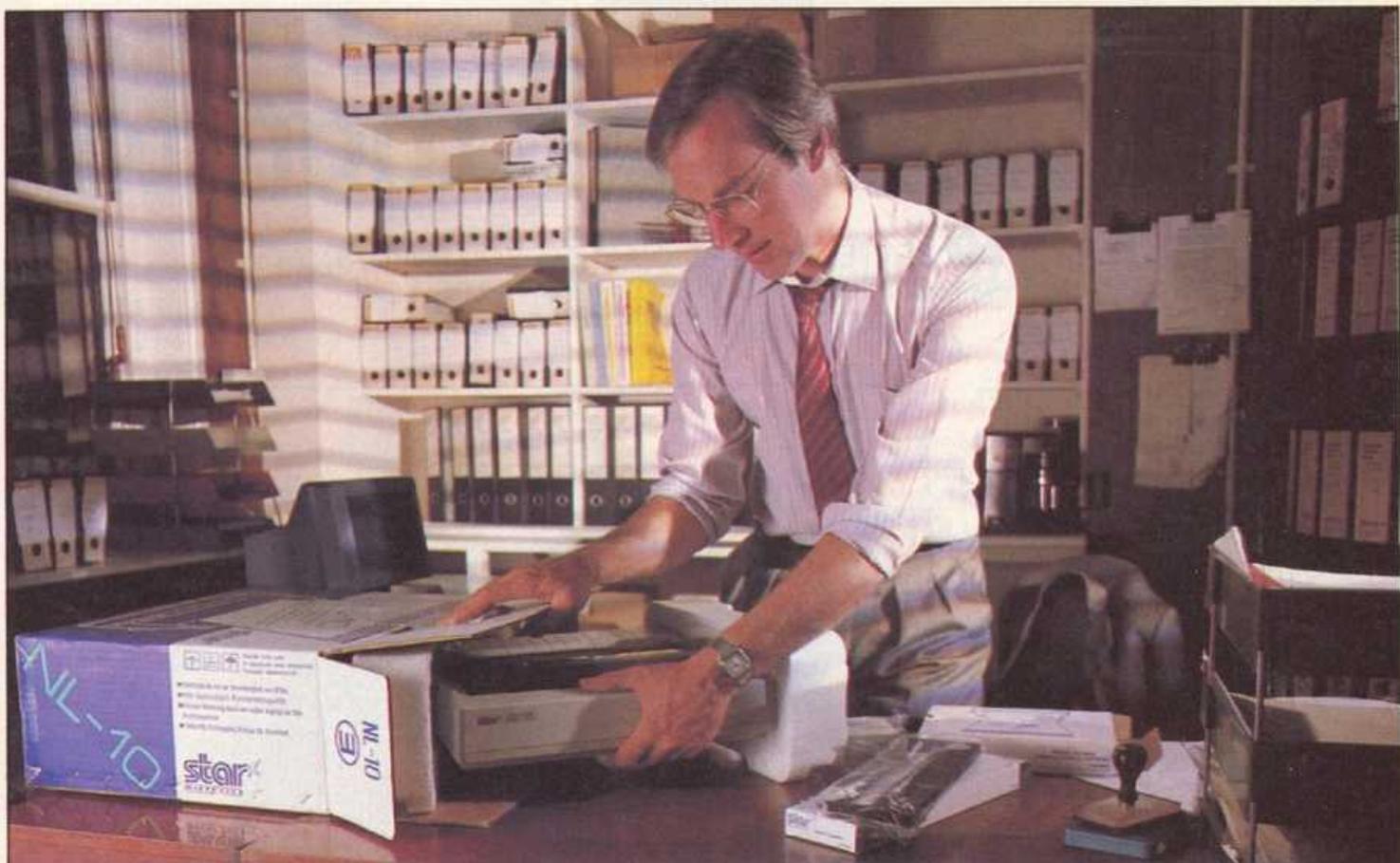


high screen resolution. The reason Mac graphics look incredibly sharp is because the monitor displays very small dots.

Finally, if you're a games player, make sure that the monitor you're thinking of

buying has a built-in loudspeaker. Most monochrome monitors, and quite a lot of colour models, don't. The models listed in the accompanying table are all colour, and all include a loudspeaker. ◀

Model	Price (Ex VAT)	Screen Size	Screen Resolution	Input
Fidelity CM14	170	14	Med	Comp/RGB
Sanyo CD3195	190	14	Low	Comp
Philips CM8500	210	14	Low	Comp
Taxan Vision PAL	230	14	Med	Comp
Thomson CM36632 VPR	230	14	Low	Comp
Philips CM8501	240	14	Low	RGB
Microvitec CUB452	240	14	Med	Comp/RGB
Hantarex CT900D	250	14	Low	Comp/RGB
Thomson CM36512 VI	260	14	Med	Comp/RGB
Philips CM8524	280	14	Low	Comp/RGB
Microvitec CUB653	300	14	High	Comp/RGB
Philips CM8533	310	14	High	Comp/RGB
Thomson CM31481 VI	350	12	Med	Comp/RGB
Microvitec CUB505	380	20	Med	Comp/RGB
Thomson CM36382 SI	380	14	High	RGB



## You've made the right decision

Star makes it easy to choose the right printer when it comes to those difficult decisions. From the small business or enthusiast user through to the highly demanding corporate buyer, there's a printer in our range to suit every need.

Take the NL-10 for example. You need to choose a printer that's compatible with the computer you're using today and the one you might upgrade to later. With the NL-10's modular interface that's no problem, just select the interface you need when you buy the printer. If you need to change later it only takes a moment to swap the cartridges over.

You'll want to choose a printer that's easy to operate. On the N series printers Star have all but done away with those fiddly little DIP switches. Almost every control you need for daily use is on a single touch panel. Select print quality, character size, margins and a host more options without ever having to lift the lid.

You want to choose a printer that looks after all your paper requirements; tractor, single sheet or multiple copies. The NL-10 has tractor feed as standard for continuous printing and an automatic single sheet feed to make letterheads really easy. There's even the option of a low-cost cut-sheet feeder.

Your ultimate choice is print quality. Print quality isn't often expected of dot matrix printers but the NL-10 provides it as standard. Whether you're printing at 120cps in draft mode or 30cps in Near Letter Quality every character is crisp and clear. And the range of character options is unbeatable.

Star is making it easier to choose the right printer when it comes to service and backup. Our pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long history of producing computer printers. This means you can rely on Star's wealth of experience in advanced design and manufacturing.

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?



Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.  
Craven House,  
40 Uxbridge Road,  
Ealing, London W5 2BS.  
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

**THE**  
**star**  
PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829. NLPCWK II

# Communications data

DAVID WALLIN GIVES SOME POINTERS  
ON BUYING COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE  
TO MATCH YOUR NEEDS

**A**fter a Joystick, a MODEM is now probably the top peripheral people consider purchasing for their computer. This is mainly due to recent price drops. A modem can now be bought for under £50. Printers, disc drives and other such peripherals (even a mouse) all have starting costs over £50 and usually in excess of £150. Modems can cost well over £150 (the PACE Series 4 modem that I use costs £479 and isn't even the top of the range model), but if you want to get into computer communications cheaply, and believe me it's worth getting into, then it can be done for under £50 quite easily.

Firstly, I'll explain what the modem is: It's the box that goes between a computer and the phone line and enables one computer to talk to another (provided both use appropriate modems and software).

The two main things to look out for on a modem are the range of speeds (the more - the better) and the presence of autodial/autoanswer.

## Specific

Modems, to use over the telephone lines, fall into 3 categories; machine specific (such as the Commodore modem and VTX 5000 for the Spectrum), general use modems (such as the Voyager 11) and intelligent modems (such as the Tm512 and the Series 4).

The machine specific modem, is one designed for use with just one computer or a range of models of the same computer (e.g.: 16K Spectrum, 48K Spectrum, Spectrum + and Spectrum 128).

- 1) For the Commodore 64 there's the Commodore Modem, currently available free from Compunet with every one-year subscription (new data software costs £11.99); and the Miracle Multi-Modem 64 which costs £99.
- 2) For the BBC there is the Demon (Walkbury Consultants) which costs about £80, the Magic Modem from DataStar which costs £99 and the Watford Electronics Le Modem which costs £89. Personally, I would advise the Le Modem for a first time buyer as it is very easy to use.
- 3) For the Spectrum there's the Modem House VTX5000 which costs £30. This modem lacks features and the software is Viewdata (Prestel, Gnome at Home etc.) only, but it is still a good modem and my personal choice for a Spectrum owner's first modem; indeed, it was mine.
- 4) For the Amstrad PCWs there's the KDS Communicator 8256 which costs £153 and the Amstrad modem from PACE which costs around the £100 mark.

In general these are the cheapest modems and often ones costing only £70 or £80 have features that, on the other two types of modem, would cost over £120 or £130.

Next, on to the general modems. Usually these will work with most computers, but often require special software to do so. These are modems such as the Voyagers 7 and 11 from Modem House (£80 and £100 respectively) and the WS2000 from Miracle Technology which costs £109. This class of modem is probably the most common and the modems generally range from £75 to £150 in price, depending on features.

## Intelligent

Personally, I don't like these modems much. I prefer the machine specific or intelligent ones. This is purely a personal preference, and these modems work as well as the other two types.

Lastly, the top of the range modem is the intelligent type. These start at about £150, and go into the low £1000s. They work with ANY computer (provided it has an RS232/Serial port) and require no special software. Many commercial software packages with communications facilities will drive what is called a Hayes modem. Hayes is a standard command set; other command sets include V25 and DaCom.

This is my favourite type of modem mainly because they are all similar and easy to use. Unfortunately, they cost a lot. About the cheapest is the WS4000 from Miracle Technology. This is about the best modem that you can get, either as your first one or as a replacement to present one, for under £150. It offers 300/300 and 1200/75 speeds, autodial and answer and is upgradeable.

## Approval

All that remains is to sum up how you go about choosing and buying a modem. If it's to be your first then a machine specific is usually the easiest to use. If you can afford it, an intelligent modem such as the WS4000 is a good choice. Look out for as many features as you can get for as low a price as you can find. Buying second hand is a good idea, if you can get a suitable modem. Lastly, remember that it is illegal to use an unapproved modem on the phone lines! ◀

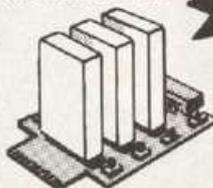


Watford's BBC Le Modem offers ease of use for beginners

# STACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

C64/C128/C128D

SWITCHABLE  
4-SLOT  
MOTHERBOARD



**£28**  
SPECIFY  
MODEM  
OR  
NORMAL  
VERSION

- USE COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES TOGETHER
- SAVES UNPLUGGING & WEAR

C64/128/+4/VIC 20/C128D

**£33**  
PROFESSIONAL  
RS232 SERIAL  
INTERFACE

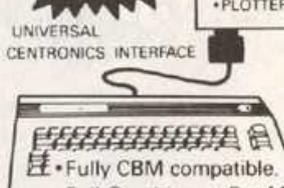


- TYPEWRITER
- PRINTER
- MODEM
- OTHER COMPUTER

- Connect any serial device to your computer.
- EasyScript, Superscript, Scrip 128 etc. compatible.
- Send and receive

C64/128/+4/C16/VIC 20/128D

**£59.95**  
UNIVERSAL  
CENTRONICS  
INTERFACE



- TYPEWRITER
- PRINTER
- PLOTTER

- Fully CBM compatible.
- Full Graphics on Dot Matrix Printers.
- Use 341 on Plus 4.
- Chainable with Disk

C64/128/128D or VIC 20

**£28**  
LIGHTPEN



DRAW ACCURATELY  
ON SCREEN

- Superb precise drawing package COMPLETE.
- Save, Load & Print Pictures.
- Really useable.
- 10 Games included.

100 CAPACITY  
**£9.50**



50 CAPACITY  
**£9.00**

5 1/4" LOCKABLE DISK  
STORAGE BOXES WITH RIGID  
INDEX SEPARATORS.

1540/1541/1550/1570/1571/128D



**£10.50**  
A

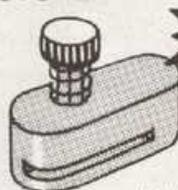
**£7.50**  
B

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISKS  
INC. LABELS, SLEEVES,  
WRITE TABS

- A 10 Super Quality Doubled Sided in Library Case.
- B 10 Standard quality in polythene bag.

1540/1541/1550/1570

**£5**  
NOTCHER



HALVE DISK COSTS

- Use both sides on single sided drives.
- Tested on all our Disks.

**£19.95**



MAGIC DISK  
Fix 1541/1570  
SPEED &  
ALIGNMENT  
SIMPLY



ALIGN & CLEAN  
ALL CBM TAPE  
DECKS ON ALL  
CBM'S SIMPLY

**£4.95**

C64/C128/128D



**£39**  
FINAL  
CART  
II

- DISK & TAPE TURBO
- CENTRONICS I/F
- TOOL KIT
- GAMES KILLER
- RESET SWITCH
- FREEZER

C64/C128/128D



**£39**  
FREEZE  
FRAME  
III

- DISK TO TAPE/TAPE TO TAPE.
- TAPE TO DISK/DISK TO DISK.
- MULTIPART PROGS HANDLED.
- SIMPLE OPERATION.

C64/C128/128D



**£31.95**  
EXPERT  
CARTRIDGE

NEEDS DISK  
DRIVE

- FREEZER WITH ONE FILE & COMPACTING.
- TURBOS & UPGRADABLE.
- MONITOR & GAMES KILLER.
- DISK TO TAPE ETC.

C64/C128/128D



**£44.90**

NEOS MOUSE  
& CHEESE CASSETTE

- COMPLETE MOUSE GRAPHICS PACKAGE.
- JOYSTICK MODE INCLUDED.

\* IF YOU BUY THE WRONG ONE WE WILL EXCHANGE IT FOR ANOTHER

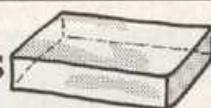


HIGH  
QUALITY  
RIBBONS

- MPS801 3.54
- MPS802 3.93
- MPS803 5.92
- 1525 3.35
- 1526 3.93
- DPS1101 1.52
- MX/FX80 3.78

ALL OTHERS AVAILABLE

BS3120  
SAFETY  
DUSTCOVERS



FROSTED -BLACK TRIMMED  
ANTI-STATIC FIRE RETARDANT

- 64/20/16 1.75
- Plus 4 2.75
- 128 3.50
- 128D 4.50
- C2N/1530/1531 1.50
- 1541/1570 3.00
- 1571 3.00
- MPS801 3.00
- 1701 6.00

C64/128/128D



**£14.95**

SLOMO

- Slow or stop any Program.
- Slow or Pause Listings.
- Stop Action or Instructions while you think.
- Cheat 'Time Limit' Games.

• CBM  
COMPATIBLE

**£22.50**



DATA RECORDER

- PIANO KEYS.
- RECORD (SAVE) LIGHT.
- COUNTER.
- C16/+4 ADAPTOR £2 EXTRA.

VIC  
MODULATOR



**£16.95**

64  
TRANSFORMER



**£26.95**

ALL CBM SPARES  
SUPPLIED

VIC 20

- 4 SLOT MOTHERBOARD SWITCHABLE **£6.95**
- 3/16K RAM PACK **£34.95**
- 3/16/32K RAM PACK **£49.95**

C16

- 16K RAMP PACK **£29.95**

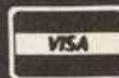
FREE 52 PAGE  
CATALOGUE ON  
REQUEST OR WITH  
ORDER

PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
P&P 90p  
(FREE OVER £10)

MEEDMORE  
(Distribution) LIMITED

28 Farriers Way  
Netherton, Merseyside,  
L30 4XL

Tel: 051-521 2202



# STOP PRESS

Ram Electronics....

## MUSIC-MACHINE



only **£49.95**

FREE PERSONAL HEADPHONES

Spectrum & Amstrad

AND GET INTO PRINT WITH.....

## 'RAMPRINT'

The Ultimate SPECTRUM Interface that

- \*Supports a huge range of Printers
- \*RamWrite 'Instant Access' Word-Process.
- \*Printer Cable
- \*Joystick Port

only **£33.00**

Both Interfaces for £80.00

### UK HOME COMPUTERS

82 CHURCHWARD AVENUE  
SWINDON, WILTS(0793)695034

## WALES AND THE WEST COMPUTER SHOW

**Saturday  
15th November  
1986**

Central Hotel, Cardiff  
10.00 a.m. – 6.00 p.m.  
Admission: £1.00  
Children 50p

Come to the biggest show ever held  
in South Wales for home Computers

Over 40 stands

Bargains in Software, Joysticks,  
Printers, Computers and all the latest  
'add-ons'

*This is the only Show for all makes of  
Computers*

- ADVANTAGE  
BEAMRITE  
BRIDGE END MUSIC  
BRITANIA SOFTWARE  
CARDIFF MICRO  
CARE ELECTRONICS  
COLLEN MUSIC  
COMPUTAPE  
FINEGROUND  
GAP SOFTWARE  
GILSOFT  
HSV COMPUTER SERVICES  
JOHN PENN SOFTWARE  
KIRK AUTOMATION  
LOGIC SALES  
OVERBASE  
ALAN PRESTON SOFTWARE  
TROJAN PRODUCTS  
WILLOW SOFTWARE  
ZONE FOUR**

**You can't afford to miss it**

Preston Exhibitions, Kings Hall Court,  
St. Brides Major, Mid Glam.  
Tel: Southerndown 880 965 (24 hours)

**We Guarantee!!**  
1st Class Postage  
48hr Delivery  
(90% of the time)  
Notification of  
AND delay  
Free Membership  
Discounts

**£1.50 FREE VOUCHER**  
with every  
Catalogue sent  
which can be used  
towards any order  
over £5.50

please note  
offer is limited to one voucher  
per household only.

Millrace  
Mailorder



FOR  
ALL  
YOUR  
Software



Atari, Commodore  
Amstrad, Acorn,  
AND MANY OTHERS

**ALL YOU NEED TO  
DO IS**  
SEND 95p (cheque  
or Postal Order)  
for your  
Membership No  
Catalogue No  
AND  
Details of  
DISCOUNTS

Millrace  
Mailorder

TEL:-  
(0705)  
324145

PO Box 64  
Portsmouth  
PO6 2PB

## Fonts

R Groom

**F**onts will work on both the BBC and Electron computers and provides two italic, two bent letter and one upside down font. Also three letter

heights and a character expander are available.

To obtain a font you should use the following statement.

*Proc FONT(x,y,t\$,n)*

Where *x* and *y* are the text co-ordinates and *n* is the number of the font. The fonts are as follows.

- 1 - upside down
- 2 - left slanted italics
- 3 - right slanted italics

- 4 - bent left
- 5 - bent right
- 6 - double height
- 7 - quadruple height
- 8 - octuple height

As the rest of the listing is published next week the instructions for the character expander will be given then. If you want a copy of the program then send a tape plus £3 to R Groom, 106 Ingles, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL8 7HG.



```

10REM *****
20REM *FONTS & THINGS*
30REM *****III*****
40REM **By R.D.GROOM**
50REM *****
60MODES:VDU23.1,0:0:0;
70DIMgrid%(9,9)
80PROC_ASSEMBLE
90PROC_FONT(2,1,"FONTS & THINGS",8)
100PROC_FONT(0,9,"By R.D.GROOM 1986",
7)
110PROC_FONT(3,14,"UPSIDE DOWN",1)
120PROC_FONT(3,16,"SLANTED LEFT",2)
130PROC_FONT(3,18,"SLANTED RIGHT",3)
140PROC_FONT(3,20,"BENT LEFT",4)
150PROC_FONT(3,22,"BENT RIGHT",5)
160PROC_FONT(2,29,"DOUBLE HEIGHT",6)
170SX=-20
180FORX%=100TO1280STEP120
190PROC_EXPAND(X%,250,67,1,100,100,SX)
200SX=SX+5
210NEXTX%
220END
230DEFPROC_ASSEMBLE
240CX=%FFEE
250DIMP%9000
260IOP%2
270.call
280LDA#10
290LDX##70
300LDY#0
310JSR&FFF1
320RTS
330.define
340LDA#23:JSRC%
350LDA#255:JSRC%
360LDA&71:JSRC%
370LDA&72:JSRC%
380LDA&73:JSRC%
390LDA&74:JSRC%
400LDA&75:JSRC%

```

```

410LDA&76:JSRC%
420LDA&77:JSRC%
430LDA&78:JSRC%
440RTS
450\TURNS CHARACTER UPSIDEDOWN
460.upside
470JSRca11
480LDX#8
490LDA#23:JSRC%
500LDA#255:JSRC%
510.loop
520LDA&70,X
530JSRC%
540DEX
550BNEloop
560LDA#255:JSRC%
570RTS
580\SLANTS CHARACTER LEFT
590.left
600JSRca11
610ASL&71
620ASL&72
630ASL&73
640LSR&76
650LSR&77
660LSR&78
670JSRdefine
680LDA#255:JSRC%
690RTS
700\SLANT CHARACTER RIGHT
710.right
720JSRca11
730LSR&71
740LSR&72
750LSR&73
760ASL&76
770ASL&77
780ASL&78
790JSRdefine
800LDA#255:JSRC%
810RTS

```

```

820\BEND CHARACTER LEFT
830.bendl
840JSRca11
850LSR&71
860LSR&72
870LSR&77
880LSR&78
890JSRdefine
900LDA#255:JSRC%
910RTS
920\BEND CHARACTER RIGHT
930.bendr
940JSRca11
950ASL&71
960ASL&72
970ASL&77
980ASL&78
990JSRdefine
1000LDA#255:JSRC%
1010RTS
1020\GIVES DOUBLE HEIGHT
1030.double
1040JSRca11
1050LDA#23:JSRC%
1060LDA#255:JSRC%
1070LDA&71:JSRC%:JSRC%
1080LDA&72:JSRC%:JSRC%
1090LDA&73:JSRC%:JSRC%
1100LDA&74:JSRC%:JSRC%
1110LDA#255:JSRC%
1120LDA#10:JSRC%
1130LDA#8:JSRC%
1140LDA#23:JSRC%
1150LDA#255:JSRC%
1160LDA&75:JSRC%:JSRC%
1170LDA&76:JSRC%:JSRC%
1180LDA&77:JSRC%:JSRC%
1190LDA&78:JSRC%:JSRC%
1200LDA#255:JSRC%
1210RTS
1220\GIVES QUADRUPLE HEIGHT
1230.quad

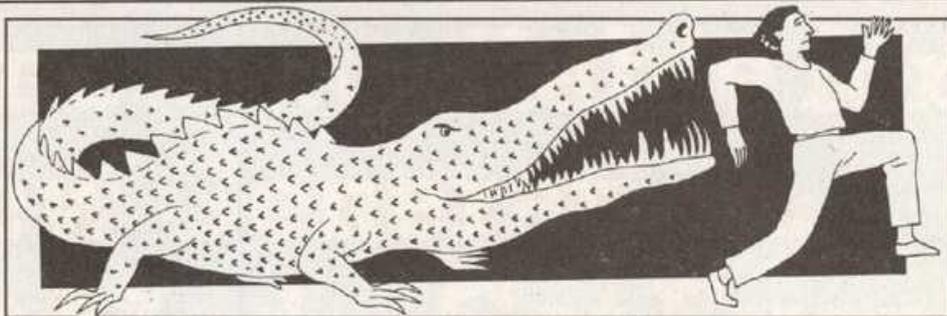
```

# Pace

Graham Cook

**A**re you getting in the miles for the next London Marathon, or simply acquiring enough fitness to see you safely through those all night programming sessions? Either way Pace will help you.

You input the distance run and the time taken and get back your pace. You can then check out what equivalent time that



pace would give you for any other distance. Anything around 6.2 equates to

running the 10km and 26.2 marks you down as a fellow marathoner.

```

10 REMark * pace
20 REMark * by Graham Cook
30 setup
40 pace
50 :
60 DEFine PROCedure setup
70 OPEN #5,con 512x180a0x0
80 PAPER #5,2:INK#5,7
90 Csize#5,2,1
100 OPEN#6,con 512x60a0x180
110 PAPER#6,2:INK#6,7
120 Csize#6,2,1
130 END DEFine setup
140 :
150 DEFine PROCedure pace
160 CLS#5:CLS#6
170 AT #5,3,1:PRINT #5,"If 10K, enter 6.2137"
180 AT #5,1,1:INPUT #5,"How many miles did you run? ";m
190 AT #5,3,1:INPUT #5,"How many minutes did you run for? ";min
200 AT #5,5,1: INPUT #5,"And how many seconds? ";sec
210 a=(60*min+sec)/60:b=a/m
220 REMark * a= total minutes plus decimal:b=pace per mile
230 c=INT(b):d=60*(b-INT(b)):e=INT((d)+.5)
240 REMark * c=minutes:d=seconds plus decimal:e=seconds rounded-up
250 IF e=60:c=c+1:e=0
260 AT #5,7,1:PRINT #5,"Your pace = ";c;" mins ";e;" secs per mile"
270 IF NOT d<59.5:c=c+1
280 choices
290 END DEFine pace
300 :
310 DEFine PROCedure choices
320 AT#6,0,1:PRINT#6,"E = equivalent : R = re-run : Q = quit"
330 x$=INKEY$(-1)
340 IF x$=="q":CLOSE#5:CLOSE#6:CLS#1:CLS#2:NEW
350 IF x$=="r":pace
360 IF x$=="e":equiv:ELSE choices
370 END DEFine choices
380 :
390 DEFine PROCedure equiv
400 AT#6,2,1:INPUT#6,"Enter no. of miles ";miles
410 CLS#6
420 IF miles>6.1 AND miles<6.3:miles=6.2137
430 IF miles>26.19 AND miles<26.3:miles=26.21875
440 tsecs=miles*(c*60+d)
450 mins=tsecs DIV 60:secs=tsecs MOD 60
460 hours=mins DIV 60
470 IF NOT mins<60 AND miles<>6.2137:mins=mins MOD 60
480 IF miles=6.2137 THEN
490 AT#6,0,1:PRINT#6,"10K equivalent = ";mins;".";secs
500 ELSE
510 IF miles=26.21875 THEN
520 AT#6,0,1:PRINT#6,"Marathon equivalent = ";hours;".";mins;".";secs
530 ELSE
540 IF hours<1 THEN
550 AT#6,0,1:PRINT#6,miles;" mile equivalent = ";mins;".";secs
560 ELSE
570 AT#6,0,1:PRINT#6,miles;" mile equivalent = ";hours;".";mins;".";secs
580 END IF :END IF :END IF
590 again
600 END DEFine equiv
610 :
620 DEFine PROCedure again
630 AT#6,2,1:PRINT#6,"E = equivalent : R = re-run : Q = quit"
640 x$=INKEY$(-1)
650 IF x$=="e":CLS#6,3:equiv
660 IF x$=="r":pace
670 IF x$=="q":CLOSE#5:CLOSE#6:CLS#1:CLS#2:NEW:ELSE again
680 END DEFine again

```

# U.F.O.

Steven Pattullo

**H**uge alien space stations are closing in on your home planet of Blob. You must fly your spaceship over the space stations and destroy

the reactor at the end with your one photon megablast missile to stop the Earthling invasion.

However, defending suicide pilots will attempt to ram you and you are not allowed to leave the decks of the station, which is unfortunate because on later levels it is strangely shaped and you

won't know the configuration of the next screen until you appear on it.

This very long listing, with superb 'Uridium-style' graphics, will be published over four weeks so if you don't want to type it in send £2 (or £1.30 plus cassette) to Steven Pattullo, 34 Birchfield Road, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 7SU.

## Listing 1

```

10 A=15360
20 FOR N=1 TO 13:FOR F=0 TO 62:READ X:POKE R+F,X:
NEXT F:R=R+64:NEXT N
30 FOR N=49152 TO 49152+96:READ X:POKE N,X:NEXT
40 FOR N=49300 TO 49351:READ R:POKE N,R:NEXT
50000 REM
50010 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50020 DATA 255,000,003,170,064,014,170
50030 DATA 144,058,170,164,058,190,164
50040 DATA 234,233,169,235,170,109,235
50050 DATA 170,101,235,170,105,235,170
50060 DATA 109,234,105,165,234,150,169
50070 DATA 058,170,164,058,170,164,014
50080 DATA 170,144,003,170,064,000,085
50090 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50100 REM
50110 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50120 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,003,252
50130 DATA 000,003,144,000,003,144,000
50140 DATA 001,064,000,063,255,192,023
50150 DATA 170,144,063,170,144,023,005
50160 DATA 064,003,192,000,003,144,000
50170 DATA 003,144,000,001,004,000,000
50180 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50190 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50200 REM
50210 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50220 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,063,255
50230 DATA 252,058,170,164,058,170,164
50240 DATA 056,040,036,056,040,036,056
50250 DATA 040,036,056,040,036,056,040
50260 DATA 036,056,000,036,056,000,036
50270 DATA 058,170,164,058,170,164,053
50280 DATA 085,034,000,000,000,000,000
50290 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50300 REM
50310 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50320 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,063,255
50330 DATA 252,058,170,164,058,170,164
50340 DATA 056,000,036,056,000,036,056
50350 DATA 042,164,056,000,036,056,000
50360 DATA 036,056,042,164,056,042,164
50370 DATA 058,170,164,058,170,164,053
50380 DATA 085,034,000,000,000,000,000
50390 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50400 REM
50410 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50420 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,063,255
50430 DATA 252,058,170,164,058,170,164
50440 DATA 056,000,036,056,000,036,056
50450 DATA 040,036,056,040,036,056,040
50460 DATA 036,056,000,036,056,000,036
50470 DATA 058,170,164,058,170,164,053
50480 DATA 085,034,000,000,000,000,000
50490 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
50500 REM
50510 DATA 063,255,252,234,170,169,234
50520 DATA 170,169,021,005,004,000,015
50530 DATA 192,003,078,064,014,078,064
50540 DATA 058,077,064,234,127,252,234
50550 DATA 122,169,234,122,169,105,117
50560 DATA 084,026,079,192,005,078,064
50570 DATA 001,078,064,000,013,064,063
50580 DATA 255,252,234,170,169,234,170
50590 DATA 169,021,085,004,000,000,000
50600 REM
50610 DATA 000,255,255,001,085,085,000
50620 DATA 000,013,000,000,057,000,000
50630 DATA 233,003,003,169,014,078,169
50640 DATA 058,069,085,234,127,255,234
50650 DATA 106,169,234,105,169,234,106
50660 DATA 169,026,085,085,006,079,255
50670 DATA 001,014,169,000,003,169,000
50680 DATA 000,233,000,000,057,000,000
50690 DATA 013,003,255,255,001,085,085
50700 REM
50710 DATA 255,255,255,085,085,105,000
50720 DATA 000,057,003,240,057,014,164
50730 DATA 057,058,164,057,058,164,057
50740 DATA 234,164,057,239,231,249,238
50750 DATA 102,153,238,102,153,238,102
50760 DATA 153,229,101,000,254,164,057
50770 DATA 058,164,057,058,164,057,006
50780 DATA 164,057,001,000,057,000,000
50790 DATA 057,255,255,233,085,085,085

```

```

50800 REM
50810 DATA 000,000,061,000,003,233,000
50820 DATA 062,169,000,234,169,003,170
50830 DATA 169,003,170,169,001,085,085
50840 DATA 063,255,255,234,170,169,239
50850 DATA 190,249,237,182,217,229,150
50860 DATA 089,234,170,169,021,085,085
50870 DATA 001,085,085,003,170,169,003
50880 DATA 170,169,000,234,169,000,062
50890 DATA 169,000,003,233,000,000,061
50900 REM
50910 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,015,063
50920 DATA 255,249,000,000,057,000,000
50930 DATA 057,000,003,233,000,062,169
50940 DATA 003,234,169,062,170,169,234
50950 DATA 255,249,234,234,153,234,085
50960 DATA 089,022,170,169,001,106,169
50970 DATA 000,022,169,000,001,105,000
50980 DATA 000,025,000,000,025,063,255
50990 DATA 249,000,000,005,000,000,000
51000 REM
51010 DATA 003,012,048,048,000,003,000
51020 DATA 000,000,000,136,128,200,000
51030 DATA 008,034,035,032,043,000,160
51040 DATA 002,232,130,204,170,012,033
51050 DATA 170,192,000,170,002,206,040
51060 DATA 044,040,010,002,035,033,176
51070 DATA 200,000,040,000,128,131,192
51080 DATA 000,000,012,000,012,000,192
51090 DATA 192,000,012,000,000,000,000
51100 REM
51110 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
51120 DATA 085,000,001,085,064,005,085
51130 DATA 080,021,085,084,021,085,084
51140 DATA 085,085,085,085,085,085,085
51150 DATA 085,085,085,085,085,085,085
51160 DATA 085,085,085,085,085,085,085
51170 DATA 021,085,084,021,085,084,005
51180 DATA 085,080,001,085,064,000,085
51190 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000
51200 REM
51210 DATA 015,255,240,058,170,164,059
51220 DATA 255,228,233,085,195,234,170
51230 DATA 169,239,255,249,238,170,153
51240 DATA 238,255,153,238,233,153,238
51250 DATA 233,153,238,233,153,238,233
51260 DATA 153,238,233,153,238,085,153
51270 DATA 238,170,153,229,085,089,234
51280 DATA 170,169,235,255,233,057,085
51290 DATA 100,058,170,164,005,085,080
60000 DATA 120,169,192,141,21,3,169,13,
141,20,3,86,96,162,15,169,120
60010 DATA 141,61,3,141,60,3,222,208,2,
208,44,189,175,2,157,208,2
60020 DATA 169,192,2,240,33,16,12,189,0,
208,8,222,0,208,40,240,7
60030 DATA 208,19,254,0,208,208,14,173,
60,3,208,9,173,61,3,77,16
60040 DATA 200,141,16,200,173,60,3,200,
3,78,61,3,73,128,141,60,3
60050 DATA 202,16,191,76,49,234
60060 DATA 169,15,141,24,212,169,10,141,
2,212,169,100,141,3,212,169,20,141
60070 DATA 5,212,169,190,141,6,212,169,
65,141,4,212,162,0,160,200,142,1,212
60080 DATA 142,0,212,200,208,253,232,
208,244,169,0,141,24,212,96

```

## Listing 2

```

1 POKE 53248+22,24:POKE 53282,10:POKE 53283,
1:POKE 53280,5:POKE 53281,5
2 POKE 53248+22,24
10 PRINT "J"
20 POKE 56333,127:POKE 1,51
30 X=PEEK(53248)
40 POKE 1,55:POKE 56333,129
50 POKE 14336,X
100 FOR A=1 TO 26
110 FOR N=0 TO 7
120 READ X
130 POKE (14336+N*8*A),X
140 NEXT N,A
200 FOR A=65 TO 90

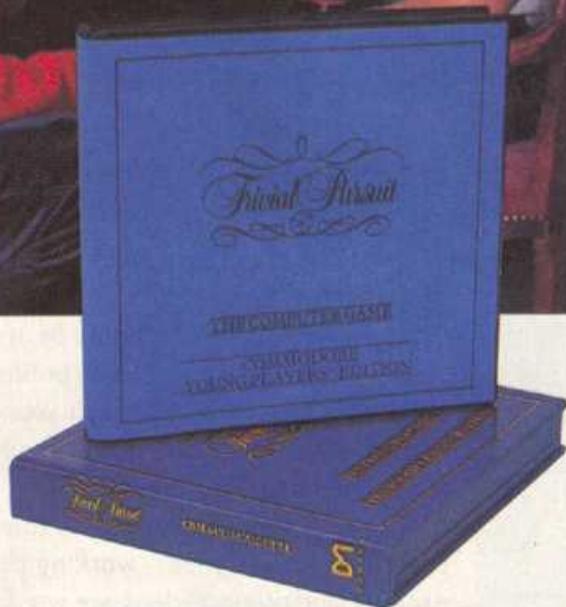
```

continued page 57 ▶

# The best selling Computer Game is now available for the New Generation. Don't Get Mad – Get Even!



Full game or questions only  
available on  
Spectrum 48/128, CBM 64/128,  
BBC B,B+, Master, Amstrad CPC  
Cassette and Disk



AWHESMITH  
TRIVIAL  
PURSUIT  
**20**  
TH YEAR  
John Menzies  
and all local stockists



## YOUNG PLAYERS™ EDITION – OUT NOW

TRIVIAL PURSUIT is a Trade Mark owned and licensed by Horn Abbot International Ltd.  
Published by Demark Limited, 204 Warrle Road, London SW20 8PN. Tel: 01-947 5624



# PROGRAMMERS GAMES DESIGNERS REQUIRED

*In the past eighteen months Palace Software has gone from strength to strength as a developer and publisher of computer games. Our games *Cauldron* and *Cauldron II* have been major hits around the world and our latest release – *Antiriad* – is now being released to fantastic critical acclaim.*

*Behind the scenes we are busily working on a series of exciting new projects for release during 1987 and we are looking for new people to join the Palace Team.*

## Full-time programmers

*We are expanding our in-house team and are looking for up to three programmers to join us. The work involves working alongside some very talented games designers – artists and musicians – on development machines.*

*We are particularly looking for people who have at least some experience in Z80, 6502 (or similar) machine code. You will need to be reasonably experienced in the subject but not necessarily at professional level.*

*The jobs are based at our Central London offices. Salary will be based on previous experience. In addition a royalty is paid on sales of games. Applicants should be at least 19 years of age.*

## Freelance programmers/designers

*We are very interested in publishing games written and programmed by freelance design and programming teams.*

*You will probably be working within the business with involvement in games already published by other companies and now want to further establish your name and reputation. You will need to have the experience to see projects through from initial idea to finished programme.*

*If you feel you are a talented and experienced programmer/designer – working as an individual or a team – with exciting and original ideas, we would like to talk to you.*

*In either case phone Pete Stone at Palace Software on 01-278 0751 and tell him all about yourself.*



```

210 FOR N=0 TO 7
220 READ X
230 POKE (14336+N*8*A),X
240 NEXT N,A
300 FOR A=31 TO 32
310 FOR N=0 TO 7
320 READ X
330 POKE (14336+N*8*A),X
340 NEXT N,A
400 FOR A=48 TO 57
410 FOR N=0 TO 7
420 READ X
430 POKE (14336+N*8*A),X
440 NEXT N,A
1000 DATA 62,64,66,66,158,130,130,0
1002 DATA 254,130,132,136,132,130,158,0
1004 DATA 248,4,128,128,128,132,184,0
1006 DATA 254,128,130,130,130,132,152,0
1008 DATA 252,2,128,184,128,134,184,0
1010 DATA 30,32,64,92,128,128,128,0
1012 DATA 248,4,130,128,158,130,140,0
1013 DATA 130,130,130,158,130,130,66,0
1014 DATA 8,0,16,32,32,64,64,0
1016 DATA 254,2,2,2,66,34,18,0
1018 DATA 130,132,184,176,136,132,130,0
1020 DATA 128,128,128,128,130,140,176,0
1022 DATA 184,132,146,146,146,146,146,0
1024 DATA 176,140,130,130,130,130,130,0
1026 DATA 40,68,130,130,130,68,40,0
1028 DATA 184,132,130,132,184,128,128,0
1030 DATA 40,68,130,130,146,76,44,0
1032 DATA 184,132,130,156,144,136,132,0
1034 DATA 124,64,48,12,2,4,248,0
1036 DATA 254,2,16,16,16,16,16,0
1038 DATA 130,130,130,130,130,130,190,0
1040 DATA 130,130,132,132,136,8,240,0
1042 DATA 130,146,146,146,146,146,188,0
1044 DATA 194,36,40,16,32,72,132,0
1046 DATA 130,130,98,26,2,2,2,0
1048 DATA 250,2,12,48,192,0,254,0
2000 DATA 170,170,165,165,165,165,165,165
2002 DATA 170,170,85,85,85,85,85,85
2004 DATA 165,165,165,165,165,165,165,165
2006 DATA 171,175,95,95,95,95,95,95
2008 DATA 95,95,95,95,95,95,95,95
2010 DATA 95,95,95,95,95,95,255,255
2012 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,255,255
2014 DATA 165,165,165,165,165,165,191,255
2016 DATA 10,10,10,10,165,165,165,165
2018 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,85,85
2020 DATA 165,165,165,165,10,10,10,10
2022 DATA 240,240,240,240,95,95,95,95
2024 DATA 170,171,151,151,151,151,191,255
2026 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2028 DATA 170,170,175,175,175,175,149,85
2030 DATA 169,165,245,245,245,245,85,85
2032 DATA 255,255,245,245,245,245,245,245
2034 DATA 255,255,85,85,85,85,85,85
2036 DATA 254,250,90,90,90,90,90,90
2038 DATA 90,90,90,90,90,90,90,90
2040 DATA 90,90,90,90,90,90,170,170
2042 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,170,170
2044 DATA 245,245,245,245,245,245,234,170
2046 DATA 245,245,245,245,245,245,245,245
2048 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,170,170
2050 DATA 85,85,0,0,0,0,0,0
3000 DATA 95,95,95,95,240,240,240,240
3002 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
4000 DATA 254,254,198,198,198,254,254,0
4002 DATA 24,24,24,24,24,24,24,0
4004 DATA 254,254,6,254,192,254,254,0
4006 DATA 254,254,14,254,14,254,254,0
4008 DATA 192,216,216,254,254,24,24,0
4010 DATA 254,254,192,254,6,254,254,0
4011 DATA 252,192,192,254,198,198,254,0
4012 DATA 254,254,7,7,7,7,0
4014 DATA 254,254,198,254,198,254,254,0
4016 DATA 254,254,198,254,254,6,6,0

```

## Programming: Amstrad PCW

### Card Index

Iain Tatch

Continuing on from last week, the main menu is now displayed. Most of the options are self explanatory. However, on option six beware of enlarging a file beyond the capacity of the disc. To calculate how

many records you can have use this formula:

$$\text{No of records} = \frac{\text{disc capacity} * 1000}{\text{total record length}}$$

Where disc capacity is 170 for Drive A and 700 for Drive B, and total record length is the sum of each individual field length.

Always quit the program by using option 8, *Finish* otherwise information might be lost.

To use the program it is necessary to load CP/M and then Basic before entering the listing.

Should you not want to type it all in send a formatted disc and £2.50 to Iain Tatch, 4 Victoria Road, Chingford, London E4 6BZ.

# Programming: Amstrad PCW

```

4140 PUT 1,rec2%
4150 PRINT "Record copied. Press RETURN
"
4160 f%=CHR$(13);GOSUB 10000
4170 GOTO 1000
5000 REM * SEARCH *
5010 PRINT cls%;PRINT;PRINT bu$;"SEARCH
FILE";eu$
5020 PRINT;PRINT "Enter search criteria
for each field;"
5030 PRINT
5040 FOR l=1 TO nof:LSET f%(l)="
5050 PRINT t$(l);" (<;f%(l);)"
5060 NEXT l
5070 FOR j=1 TO nof
5080 PRINT FNat$(LEN(t$(j))+2,j+5);
5090 l=flen(j);GOSUB 10100
5100 s$(j)=s$
5110 NEXT j
5115 PRINT
5120 PRINT;PRINT "Search ";inv$;"from";n
iv$;" which file (l-";nor$;
5130 INPUT ") >",sf
5135 IF sf<>INT(sf) OR sf<1 OR sf>nor TH
EN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
5140 PRINT;PRINT "Search ";inv$;"to";niv
$;" which file (">RIGHT$(STR$(sf),LEN(ST
R$(sf))-1);"-";nor$;
5150 INPUT ") >",se
5160 IF se<>INT(se) OR se<sf OR se>nor T
HEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
5161 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "Is this all corr
ect (Y/N) ?";
5162 f%="YyNn";GOSUB 10000
5163 IF i>2 THEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
5165 PRINT cls%;off$
5170 FOR l=sf TO se
5180 PRINT "Searching file between recor
ds";i;"and";se;CHR$(13);
5200 GET 1,1
5210 ff=0;FOR j=1 TO nof
5220 IF s$(j)="" THEN GOTO 5240
5230 IF INSTR(f$(j),s$(j))<>0 THEN ff=1
5240 NEXT j
5250 IF ff=0 THEN GOTO 5340
5260 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "Match found in r
ecord";l
5270 PRINT bel$
5280 FOR j=1 TO nof
5290 PRINT t$(j);" (<;f$(j);)"
5300 NEXT j
5310 PRINT;PRINT "Press ";inv$;"SPACE BA
R";niv$;" to continue searching.";
5320 f%=" ";GOSUB 10000
5330 PRINT cls$
5340 NEXT l
5350 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT bel$;"Search comp
lete: press ";inv$;"RETURN";niv$;
5360 f%=CHR$(13);GOSUB 10000
5365 PRINT on$
5370 GOTO 1000
6000 REM * LIST *
6010 PRINT cls$
6020 PRINT bu$;"LIST OUT THE FILE";eu$
6030 PRINT;PRINT "Send list output to sc
reen or printer, or cancel (S/P/C) >";
6040 f%="SsPpCc";GOSUB 10000
6050 IF i>4 THEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
6060 IF i>2 THEN sp=1;PRINT "PRINTER" EL
SE sp=0;PRINT "SCREEN"
6070 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "Start list at wh
ich record (l-";nor$;
6080 INPUT ") >",sl
6090 IF sl<>INT(sl) OR sl<1 OR sl>nor TH
EN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
6100 PRINT "End list at which record (">
6110 PRINT RIGHT$(STR$(sl),LEN(STR$(sl))
-1);"-";nor$;
6120 INPUT ") >",el
6130 IF el<>INT(el) OR el<sl OR el>nor T
HEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
6140 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "Output records b
etween";sl;"and";el;"to the ";
6150 IF sp=1 THEN PRINT "printer," ELSE
PRINT "screen."
6160 PRINT "Correct (Y/N) ?";
6170 f%="YyNn";GOSUB 10000
6180 IF i>2 THEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
6190 PRINT;PRINT "Commencing list."
6195 PRINT;IF sp=1 THEN LPRINT "Listing
of file ";fi$;" between records";sl;"and
";el
6196 IF sp=0 THEN PRINT "Listing of file
";fi$;" between records";sl;"and";el
6200 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT
6210 FOR l=sl TO el
6220 GET 1,1
6230 IF sp=1 THEN GOSUB 6900;GOTO 6300
6240 PRINT;PRINT "Record";l
6250 FOR j=1 TO nof
6260 PRINT t$(j);" (<;f$(j);)"
6270 NEXT j
6280 PRINT;PRINT "Press ";inv$;"SPACE BA
R";niv$;
6290 f%=" ";GOSUB 10000
6300 NEXT l
6310 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT
6320 PRINT bel$;"Record list complete -
press ";inv$;"RETURN";niv$;
6330 f%=CHR$(13);GOSUB 10000
6340 GOTO 1000
6900 LPRINT:LPRINT "Record";l
6910 FOR j=1 TO nof
6920 LPRINT t$(j);" (<;f$(j);)"
6930 NEXT j
6940 LPRINT
6950 RETURN
7000 REM * INCREASE RECORD NUMBERS *
7010 PRINT cls$
7020 PRINT;PRINT bu$;"INCREASE MAXIMUM N
UMBER OF RECORDS";eu$
7030 PRINT;PRINT
7040 PRINT "The file at present will all
ow for up to";nor;"records."
7050 PRINT;PRINT "Do you wish to increas
e this (Y/N) ?";
7060 f%="YyNn";GOSUB 10000
7070 IF i>2 THEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
7080 PRINT;PRINT;INPUT "Enter new record
maximum >";nnor
7085 IF nnor<=nor OR nor<>INT(nnor) THEN
PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
7090 PRINT;PRINT "The program will now a
ttempt to increase the maximum number of
records in the file,"
7100 PRINT "but increasing this past the
memory capacity of the disc drive could
cause a 'fatal'"
7110 PRINT "error. Do you still wish to
increase record maximum? (Y/N) >";
7120 f%="YyNn";GOSUB 10000
7130 IF i>2 THEN PRINT bel$;GOTO 1000
7140 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "Adding records,
please wait."
7150 FOR i=1 TO nof
7160 LSET f%(i)=" "
7170 NEXT i
7180 FOR i=nnor+1 TO nnor
7190 PUT 1,i
7200 PRINT i;CHR$(13);
7210 NEXT i
7220 CLOSE 1:KILL fi$+".var":OPEN "o",1,
fi$+".var"
7230 IF pw THEN WRITE #1,pw,pw$ ELSE WRI
TE #1,0
7240 WRITE #1,nof,nnor
7250 FOR i=1 TO nof
7260 WRITE #1,t$(i),flen(i)
7270 NEXT i
7280 CLOSE 1;totlen=0;FOR l=1 TO nof:tot
len=totlen+flen(l);NEXT l
7285 OPEN "r",1,fi$+".dta",totlen
7287 FIELD #1,flen(1) AS f$(1),flen(2) AS
f$(2),flen(3) AS f$(3),flen(4) AS f$(4)
,flen(5) AS f$(5),flen(6) AS f$(6),flen(
7) AS f$(7),flen(8) AS f$(8),flen(9) AS
f$(9),flen(10) AS f$(10)
7290 nor=nnor
7300 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT "File extension c
omplete - press ";inv$;"RETURN";niv$;
7310 f%=CHR$(13);GOSUB 10000
7320 GOTO 1000
7999 END
8000 REM * FINISH *
8010 PRINT cls%;bel$;PRINT
8020 PRINT "Do you really want to finish
the program (Y/N) ?";
8030 f%="YyNn";GOSUB 10000
8040 IF i>2 THEN GOTO 1000
8050 PRINT

```

```

8060 CLOSE 1
8070 PRINT cls$;esc$;CHR$(121)
8080 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "Finished -
you may now remove the disc.":PRINT
8090 END
9000 REM # DISPLAY A RECORD #
9010 PRINT:PRINT
9020 PRINT bu$;"DISPLAY A RECORD";eu$;PR
INT
9030 PRINT "Which record (1-";nor$;")
>";
9040 INPUT "",d,rec:IF d,rec<1 OR d,rec>
nor OR d,rec<>INT(d,rec) THEN PRINT CHR$
(7):GOTO 1000
9050 PRINT:PRINT "Record number";d,rec:P

```

```

RINT
9060 GET 1,d,rec
9070 FOR i=1 TO nor
9080 PRINT i$(i);" <";f$(i);">"
9090 NEXT i
9100 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT inv$;" PRESS SPAC
E BAR";niv$:
9110 f$="" ;GOSUB 10000;GOTO 1000
9999 END
10000 REM # GET ONE KEY-PRESS #
10010 i$=""
10020 WHILE i$=""
10030 i$=INKEY#
10040 WEND

```

```

10050 i=INSTR(f$,i$)
10060 IF i=0 THEN GOTO 10010
10070 RETURN
10100 REM # GET STRING OF LENGTH 1 #
10110 s$=""
10120 i$=INKEY#:IF i$="" THEN GOTO 10120
10125 i=ASC(i$)
10130 IF i=127 AND s$="" THEN GOTO 10120
10140 IF i=127 THEN PRINT CHR$(8);" ";CH
R$(8);s$=LEFT$(s$,LEN(s$)-1):GOTO 10120
10150 IF i>31 AND LEN(s$)<>1 THEN PRINT
i$;s$=s$+i$
10160 IF i<>13 THEN GOTO 10120
10170 RETURN

```

## Programming: Spectrum

# Championship Bowls

Colin Speed

Here's the final part of bowls listing. Type in the hex loader, run it and

correct any errors in the data. When the code is error free the program will save it to tape.

To run the game the following line should be entered - Clear 59999: Load \*\*\*\* Code: Randomize Usr 60000

```

1020 DATA "F5FE0129033E53D7114FF43E01C50
A0C1127F43AFEEB2150F5AE28031132",3022
1030 DATA "F41A13471AD71310FBCD4BF3C9054
34F4C494E2020202005425259414E",2534
1040 DATA "202020203E16D73EAD73E0CD71
14FF43E02CD0A0CC98053484FD42054",2557
1050 DATA "4FA0454E442049532044524157CED
D2195FBD6E01DD66021104FC190608",2805
1060 DATA "111000DD19DD5E01DD5602DDC8004
628387BC606953002ED445F7AD60694",2910
1070 DATA "3002ED4457E5D51600D5E1CD30F5D
D7507DD7408D15A1600D5E1CD30F5DD",4010
1080 DATA "5E07DD560819DD7509DD740AE110B
5CDF5F4281DE6013250F5214DF53601",3336
1090 DATA "CDF5F4280EE6012150F5BE2006214
DF53418ED3A50F521FEEBAE6F260011",3478
1100 DATA "4EFS193A4DF58677C9AF21FFFFDD2
195FB0608111000DD19DDC80046280E",3395
1110 DATA "DD5E09DD560AA7ED5219380278EB1
0E5A7CB473E08906F26007829292929",2895
1120 DATA "11A5FB193600A7C9AFED52193001E
BB237C0B35A2007EBC9EB19EB29D81F",3635
1130 DATA "30FBB720F519C90000000ED4B7EF
5C0C5EEEB21DBFA3A7CF547C5D53A7D",4136
1140 DATA "F54F0600EDB0D1EB3A7F547C5D52E
FEB78327FF5C110E5C90B0EA0100100",3682
1150 DATA "17ED437EF5C0C5EE0618C5E5E5D11
33600010F00EDB0E1ED4B7E5C5D52EF",4168
1160 DATA "ED437EF5C110E5C9CD80F5010A10E
D437E5C5D51F5C0D6F2CD27F2D07E01",4412
1170 DATA "C606FE0B38F4FE353FD0FE4038EDF
E72D818E7DD2195FBD036001DD3601",4002
1180 DATA "08DD360266DD360301DD360400212
0F9DD7505DD7406DD3600DD3600C08",2526
1190 DATA "DD360D08C5BEC1130751B7AB320F
B3E46CD25F6C696DD770BCD5BEC11D0",3697
1200 DATA "071B7AB320FBD7E0BA720EFC9C5D
5E5F53E4BED5B765CCD46F6A7FED42",4244
1210 DATA "38012B22765C545DF1CD46F6E1D1C
1C906082100002917300319CE0010F7",2767
1220 DATA "C93E4F328D9C32485CCD6BDD3E01D
3FE3E02CD0116AF326B5C1119F7AFCD",3076
1230 DATA "0A0C3E02326B5C2A14F736702A16F

```

```

736703EF7DBFE472FE61F202E3EEFDB",3046
1240 DATA "FEC86728093EFDDBFECB4FC818E52
A16F711065AA7ED5228DA19364F3E15",3541
1250 DATA "3213F721065A2216F7367018C80E0
021A658114000CB1830330C19CB1830",2158
1260 DATA "2D0C19CB1830270C19CB183021C81
838A62A16F711C659A7ED52289B1936",2565
1270 DATA "4F3E0B3213F721C6592216F736701
889EB2A14F7A7ED52288019364FEB22",3043
1280 DATA "14F7367079321AF3C383F60BA658C
659801601064348414D50494F4E5348",2900
1290 DATA "495020424F574C531603154279204
32E5370656564160506312048455942",1864
1300 DATA "4F415244160706322048454050535
44F4E20444F59535449434B16090633",1780
1310 DATA "2053494E434C41495220444F59535
449434B160B05342050524F54454820",1909
1320 DATA "4A4F59535449434B160E063520464
952535420544F2031312053484F5453",1901
1330 DATA "1610063620464952535420544F203
2312053484F545316104343484F4F53",1706
1340 DATA "45204F5054494F4E53205448454E2
0505245535316160727532720544F20",1860
1350 DATA "53544152542047414045A006003E5
FC03DF876FDCB016E28F9DCB01AE3A",3212
1360 DATA "045CFE0D20063E20CD3DF8C9FE302
821FE202808FE4138DCF5E830D084F3E",3264
1370 DATA "09887938D1041213CD30F8233E5FC
D3DF818C378A728BF053E20121BCD3D",2987
1380 DATA "F82B3E5FC3DF818AFD5C5C0C7F0C
1D1C93E4F328D5C32485CCD6BDD3E02",3845
1390 DATA "CD01163E01D3FE1189F8AFC0A0C2
1E9401128F4CDE5F778A728F32272F4",3775
1400 DATA "1189F83E01CD0A0C21C9481133F4C
DE5F778A728F3232F4C98016040445",3333
1410 DATA "4E54455220504C415945522031275
3204E414D45A0160B04454E54455220",1941
1420 DATA "504C415945522032753204E414D4
5A03A13F7472A4E5F1127F47D903006",2529
1430 DATA "1132F47C90D83E16D73E0ED73E06D
71A47131AD710FB11FEF8AFC0A0CCD",3418
1440 DATA "80F5110EF921C150060DCDECFC0A0
45CFE8F28F9A7C9802057494E532054",3576

```

```

1450 DATA "4845204D415443C8505245533204
14E59204B455900000000000003C007E",1778
1460 DATA "00F00FF00FF00FF007E003C801FC
03FE07FF0F070E970E670E670E9F0F0",4305
1470 DATA "E07FC03F801F801FC03FE07FF0F07
0E070E070E0F0F0E07FC03F801F",4599
1480 DATA "0000000000040004000400040004E
0FF000400040004000400040000000",519
1490 DATA "0000F81F0420024071803180518C8
19E01BF01BF819E518C318071800240",2683
1500 DATA "0420F81FF81F0420024001804184A
98A11910180018041802180F1872180",2640
1510 DATA "42400420F81FF81F0420024001804
184A98A119101800180182018AE18F",2511
1520 DATA "0184024020420F81FF81F042002400
1800180C183318C099005A001800180",2244
1530 DATA "018003C006600C30F81FF81F04200
240018001800180018005A00990318C",2169
1540 DATA "C1830180018002400420F81FF81F0
42002400180018031807996FD80FD80",2812
1550 DATA "79963180018002400420F81F7
F44CFA76D0060A91C08018EFA07D80",3050
1560 DATA "420EFA880591A980E80591A98AE8
072CC2AB4810860336A810860336A81",3208
1570 DATA "1B916980811B916980811B9169808
1490FDAA281490FDAA281490FDAA281",3393
1580 DATA "490FDAA281490FDAA281490FDAA28
1768E4BC481768E4BC481768E4BC482",3772
1590 DATA "04DFC0ED6204DFC0ED820C5C0CFF58
212C934778212C9347782188C1D3882",3677
1600 DATA "22D3F28382278D3632823075E5B47
B45F7AB70FFFFFFFFFF0003FFFFFFF",4711
1610 DATA "FFFF80100000000000000000000000
000402000000000400800000000000",954
1620 DATA "2023992EE9488408663388F322E2
02225A44D4A0408954A90848682022",2302
1630 DATA "25644B4804008F6489087AAC20222
52449A404008954B1094A2820239924",2091
1640 DATA "E93384008963290F4A2E202000000
000040080000000000020100000000",1072
1650 DATA "080400000000000400FFFFFFF80",2877

```

## Invert

D Nash

This program for the Spectrum will invert the entire screen, that is change every *Ink* pixel to *Paper* and vice versa. The program also includes a routine to copy the whole screen (not just the top 22 lines) to any printer using the Rom copy routine. If this is not required leave out line 210.

```

40 LET address=65000
50 LET a=0
60 READ b
70 IF b=999 THEN GO TO 110
80 POKE a+address,b
90 LET a=a+1
100 GO TO 60
110 PRINT "All data correct. Use RANDOM
IZE USR 65000 to invert screen."
120 IF a=24 THEN STOP
130 PRINT "Use RANDOMIZE USR 65024 for
24 line copy."
140 DATA 229,197,213,33,0,64,6,192,197,
6,32,126,47,119,35,16,250,193,16,244,209
,193,225,201
210 DATA 243,6,192,33,0,64,195,178,14
220 DATA 999
    
```

## Code Send

M C Ogier

This is a procedure for the QL designed to make the sending of codes to the printer far easier.

Channel 4 is assumed to be opened to the printer before the procedure is called. It can be used in various ways as follows.

Set '27,69' or Set 'esc,E' or Set 'ESC,69' will all send codes to set the printer to produce emphasised print.

```

100 REMark M. CHARLIE OGIER - GUERNSEY 1986
110 DEFine PROCedure SET(p$)
120 LOCAl a$,h,y
130 h=1:y=1
140 p$=p$ & ','
150 REPEAT loop
160     IF h> LEN (p$) THEN EXIT loop
170     REPEAT find
180         IF p$(h)=',' THEN EXIT find
190         h=h+1
200     END REPEAT find
210     a$=p$(y TO h-1)
220     IF a$='ESC' OR a$='esc' THEN LET a$='27'
230     IF CODE (a$(1))>=48 AND CODE (a$(1))<=57
240         PRINT#4;CHR$(a$);
250     ELSE
260         PRINT#4;a$;
270     END IF
280     y=h+1:h=y
290 END REPEAT loop
300 END DEFine SET
    
```

## Shaded Shapes

D G Nevill

These two procedures for the QL fill an area, circle or rectangle, with cross hatching.

*Shade Circle* requires the programmer to specify *x* and *y* (the centre of the circle), *r* (radius) and *i* (separation of shaded lines).

*Shade Box* requires *x,y* (position of bottom left corner of the box), *x1* and *y1* (the sizes of the sides of the box) and *i* (as above).

```

100 DEFine PROCedure Shade_Circle(x,y,r,i)
110 LOCAl t,s,p,q,z
120 t=(r^2/2)^.5
130 FOR s=x-t TO x+t STEP i/2
140 p=((x-s)^2*2)^.5
150 q=(r^2-p^2)^.5
160 z=(q^2/2)^.5
170 LINE s+z,y+x-s+z TO s-z,y+x-s-z
180 END FOR s
190 END DEFine Shade_Circle
200 DEFine PROCedure Shade_Box(x,y,x1,y1,i)
210 FOR ys=y+y1 TO y-x1 STEP -i
220 x2=x:y2=ys:x3=x+x1:y3=ys+x1
230 IF ys<y THEN x2=x+y-ys:y2=y
240 IF y3>y+y1 THEN x3=x+(y+y1)-ys:y3=y+y1
250 LINE x2,y2 TO x3,y3
260 END FOR ys
270 END DEFine Shade_Box
    
```



## With Kenn Garroch Printer problems

Francis Cheng, of Stoke-on-Trent, writes:

**Q** I would be grateful if you could tell me which printer (if any) is compatible with the Commodore 128. What interface would I need to buy and how much will it cost?

**A** The simplest solution is to buy a Commodore printer. With this you will be able to plug it in, and off you go. The MPS 801 costs about £130 and the MPS 1000 about £270, and you should be able to get one from any Commodore stockist.

The alternative is to buy a Centronics interface and any other dot matrix printer you fancy. Any will do, as long as they have a Centronics interface. A Centronics interface for the C128 can be obtained from Calco Software, Lakeside House, Kingston Hill, Surrey KT2 7QT, and costs £29.95.

## Graphic confusion

P S Winter, of Chatham, Kent, writes:

**Q** I would like to ask for a little help in typing in computer programs from magazines. The problem is that I cannot make head nor tail of some of the graphics commands. Is there a book I can get which will show all of the graphics characters, as this is causing me great difficulties.

Is it possible to run the listings for the Commodore 64 in 128 mode as I

have a Commodore 128, or do they always have to be in 64 mode?

Is some recent adverts in your magazine for modems, some are priced around £100, others are free, but require me to buy three months subscription. There must be a difference and limitations but, what are they?

**A** The most common symbols and the keys you press to get them are shown below. Some of them I have outlined with dots to show that the symbol is actually a square with two of the sides cut down. If you want more information, try *Programming the Commodore 64* by Rae West, published by Level Computer Publications, PO Box 438, Hampstead, London, NW3.

Shift + CLR/Home	☐	☐	☐
CLR/Home	☐	☐	☐
Shift CRSR	☐	☐	☐
CRSR	☐	☐	☐
Shift CRSR	☐	☐	☐
CRSR	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 9	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 0	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 1	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 2	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 3	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 4	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 5	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 6	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 7	☐	☐	☐
CTRL + 8	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 1	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 2	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 3	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 4	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 5	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 6	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 7	☐	☐	☐
☐ + 8	☐	☐	☐
F1	☐	☐	☐
Shift F1	☐	☐	☐
F3	☐	☐	☐
Shift F3	☐	☐	☐
F5	☐	☐	☐
Shift F5	☐	☐	☐
F7	☐	☐	☐
Shift F7	☐	☐	☐
←	☐	☐	☐
Shift ←	☐	☐	☐

Programs written for the 64 generally won't run in 128 mode on the C128 especially if there are Sys calls involved. If, however, the program is simple Basic, then it probably will.

There are basically three types of modem advertised;

the first, and most expensive, has multiple speeds, say, 1200/75, 1200/1200 or 300/300, and you will be able to use it with any bulletin board, Micronet, etc. The second type is the single speed type having just 1200/75. This is generally for use with a teletext service such as Micronet. There are a few bulletin boards around that support this speed, but certainly not all. This type is, however, about half the price of a multi-speed one.

The third type is that sold along with a subscription. This is basically the same as the second type which, at around £50, is about the same as three months subscription, the idea being that once you have started using the service, you are unlikely to stop after three months, especially if you are effectively tied to it by the type of modem you have.

## Indirectly speaking

A Smith, of Harrow on the Hill, London, writes:

**Q** I am learning to program in 6502 machine code having already mastered the Z80. I am somewhat confused by the term indirect addressing, so could you explain how this works?

**A** The Z80, as you probably know, does not have true indirect addressing. The nearest it gets is using one of the register pairs to hold the address at which you want to load or save something. True indirect addressing is where the address of the memory location to be operated on is held in memory.

To store something at say \$EA01 you could either simply STA \$EA01 or, indirectly put the address in memory at, say, \$A1 and \$A2, the instruction would then be STA (\$A1). What the processor does is to look at location

\$A1 and get the contents. This forms the lower byte of the 16 bit address.

It next gets the contents of location \$A2 and uses this as the high byte of the 16 bit address. Having found the address, it then performs the operation.

On the 6502, things are not quite as simple as this since the indirect operations are always in conjunction with the X and Y index registers (apart from jump indirect JMP (address)). The options are post indexed indirect, (address), Y and pre-indexed indirect (address,X).

Post indexing simply gets the address from the memory locations, which must be in the zero page (memory from 0-255 is zero page), as before. The contents of the Y register are added to this address to give the 'effective address' or the address at which the operation is to be performed. For example:

STA (\$A1),Y where Y contains 6  
\$A1 contains \$01  
\$A2 contains \$EA

The address \$EA01 has the contents of the Y register added to it to give the effective address \$EA07 so the contents of the accumulator are stored in \$EA07.

By adding the contents of the Y register to the zero page address following the instruction, and then using this value as the address where the effective address is stored. For example:

LDA (\$A1,X) where X contains 4  
X is added to \$A1 to produce the address \$A5  
\$A5 and \$A6 contain the effective address to be used e.g.  
\$A5 contains \$01  
\$A6 contains \$EA

So the contents of the address \$EA01 are loaded into the accumulator.

Indirect addressing is useful for accessing tables of information. The pre-indexed version can access data spread all over the memory simply by having a table of addresses, each pointing to a piece of data. The post indexed method is useful for accessing different tables spread around the memory. Simply put the address of the relevant table in the zero page then use this along with the Y register to access it.

Is there anything about your computer you don't understand, and which everyone else seems to take for granted? Whatever your problem *Peek* it to Kenn Garroch and every week he will *Poke* back as many answers as he can. The address is *Peek & Poke*, PCW, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London WC2R 3LD



## So much more for your 64

*Mark Jenkins expounds on the Expander and answers some of your letters*

**T**he Commodore 64 remains one of the most popular music micros, simply because the choice of high-quality add-on hardware is so great. Commodore's own models, the FM *Sound Expander* and *Keyborad*, are justifiably popular, although from the time the *Expander* was first launched, the call has been for a software package which made it possible to edit its synthesizer sounds.

The wait is over, because the FM Editor/Composer is now with us. This disc allows you to compose polyphonic music, to edit it, to assign Midi channels for its playback, and to create new sounds to play it with.

The Composer section opens with a double music stave which allows you to choose a key signature, tempo, voice to be used and so on. Notes are then programmed using the computer's keyboard or the Commodore music keyboard; you can enter one part at a time, and edit notes, copy blocks and so on.

The FM/Midi page assigns each of the eight FM voices plus percussion to a Midi channel and decides whether you want to clock the music internally or externally (say, from a Midi drum machine). There's a new set of 64 internal FM voices which are far superior to the original set, and you can save and load music and voices.

The voice editing software is separate on the disc, and the setup facility allows you to choose an upper and lower sound, split point, transposition, percussion on/off and Midi on/off. After that stage you go on to the Edit page proper, which has bar graph displays for Brightness, Envelope, Pitch 1 and 2, Vibrato 1 and 2, Tremolo and other parameters.

The drum machine section allows you to create kits from a selection of sounds, and write patterns on a graphic display of a single bar. There's also a rather wonderful Fruit Machine section, which matches up sounds at random and gives you the opportunity to edit them into something really useful.

Overall this package is a very valuable addition to the FM *Sound Expander*. Not only is it a compulsory purchase for existing *Expander* owners, it's also going to make the whole system much more attractive to potential purchasers who found the original setup a little limited.

A pity that the sound editing facilities are so basic – they do give you a lot of

possibilities, but nothing on the scale of the 147 sound parameters offered to users of the DX7. Still, you can't have everything.

The *Sound Expander* has cropped up in several readers' letters recently, notably one from Steve Bell of Durham who takes exception to our basic classification of micro musicians into three categories – beginner using sound chip software, intermediate types splashing out on add-on hardware and keyboard, and advanced composers using Midi interfaces and semi-pro synthesizers. Steve sold a Commodore *Sound Expander* and sampler in favour of a Casio CZ1000 synth and Roland TR505 drum machine, but continues to use the C64 with a Datel



Midi interface and Rainbird Advanced Music System software. While the software plays the synth, the drum machine plays itself, and Steve plays guitar.

Steve's now looking for a sequencer package with a similar graphic input method to the Rainbird and step time note entry as well as real time. Unfortunately we don't know of such a package which supports Midi as yet – most Midi packages steer clear of scrolling music staves because of the vast amount of information involved in transcribing polyphonic tracks.

However, Steinberg's Pro 16 (on disc or EPROM) will record in real or step time, and you can transfer its files to the TNS Note Editor for transcription. Alternatively you can get hold of C-Lab, which is the most powerful C64 composition package about at the moment, although it doesn't offer musical notation.

Steve suggests an exchange scheme for users of certain software packages, so if anyone would like to exchange files (together with notes of what type of sounds are played by what channels) we'll be happy to put you in touch with

each other. Steve also asks about sheet music suppliers for chart material, and Music Sales (the distributors of the Commodore *Expander*) are probably the best bet here.

A brief letter from Neil Belfitt asks what drum packages are compatible with the Commodore *Sound Expander*. The answer is, of course, none – in that you can't run any C64-based drum package at the same time as *Expander*. The Tron Digidrum probably has the edge on Datel Comdrum otherwise, so your solutions are to buy a second micro to run one of these, go for a dedicated drum machine such as the tiny and inexpensive Roland DD-220, or edit drum sounds using the FM Editor/Composer discussed above.

And a Mr. Anglin of Stoke Newington wonders whether the Casio CZ230S synth may not be a better buy than the CZ101 for computer control. Well, the 230 is a little more expensive in most shops, but has an excellent programmable PCM-sampled drum machine built in. It offers 99 synth sounds, of which only the last four can be re-programmed, and then only using CZ editing software from Steinberg, Joreth or similar. It has eight voices, can play four different mono voices on different Midi channels in solo mode, and in fact sounds exactly the same as the CZ101. But you can't save the PCM drum sounds to a micro (you can save the patterns to tape however, and can make up synth drum sounds which can be saved to the micro and mixed with the drum machine beats). So overall, the main factor in choosing between the 230S and the 101 is whether the drum machine is important to you, or whether you'd prefer to keep it on-board your micro by using a Tron Digidrum, Datel Comdrum or FM *Sound Expander*.

Steinberg, The Spendlove Centre, Charlbury, Oxford OX7 3PQ, 0608 811323. Music Sales, 78 Newman Street, London W1F 3LA, 01-631 1845.

If you have any queries or tips for this column, please write to Mark Jenkins at Popular Computing Weekly, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London WC2H 7PP. Mark would also welcome examples of your own music on audio or program tape or disc.

# The public domain of communications

David Wallin answers electronic and snail mail from readers

**T**oday I've got more answers for you. Some are to letters that have been sent in and some to queries left on Prometheus.

For those of you who don't know about Prometheus, it's a viewdata board which specialises in astronomy. It also has a *Popular Computing Weekly* section where I can be left questions, comments, etc. Answers will be printed on the board as soon as possible. Contacting me via Prometheus is much much quicker than by snail mail, and for Londoners it may well be cheaper. The number of the board is 01-300 7177, Viewdata format. To reach my section type \*08# at any time or select option eight from the main menu.

Someone who goes by the name of Bill has left a question asking for information on the availability of scrolling (Ascii) type BB software for the Spectrum. Well, assuming that you have a VTX5000 modem, Modem House has two packages, VTX PSS which costs £7 and gives Ascii emulation and VTX user-to-user which costs £4 and is for user-to-

user communications at 1200/1200 half duplex.

Both are supplied on tape, and Modem House's address is 70 Longbrook Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 6AP. Micro-net 800 also has Ascii terminal emulation software available for download, which may be of use if you are a member.

There was at one time an Ascii emulation package available from Stephen Adams who runs the Spectrum Bulletin Board, the number of which is at the bottom of this article. It may no longer be available, but contacting Mr Adams will enable you to find out.

Next, Mike Leek wants to know where he can get *XModem* or *Modem7* (public domain communications software) for the Amstrad CPC 6128 and configure it to work with the Cirket Prestel interface. *XModem* is available for the 6128 under the name of *CPCUKM7.COM*. However, I don't know how you could configure it for the Cirket interface and hardware modifications to the interface may be necessary.

If you want to try, the software is



available from the public domain Bulletin Boards, but unfortunately most of these are not viewdata systems and I would assume that you only have viewdata compatible software. Two boards with Amstrad sections which are viewdata compatible are the Dark Crystal and the London Underground. Their numbers are 01-954 9847 and 01-863 0198 respectively.

A new piece of PD comms software available for the CPC 6128 is *Mex* - Modern Executive. This is very powerful as PD comms software goes. It includes a form of JCFs/Tasks and can run a CP/M application whilst on-line without causing a disconnection. I hope that one of the two programs will be of help, Mike, if not let me know and I'll dig further.

Phil Rice wants to know if Dragon comms software is still available? Yes, it is. Modem House does a cartridge for viewdata comms at £35 and Tandata has an Ascii and viewdata (monochrome only) cartridge for £45. So, yes, you can still communicate on the Dragon.

## Amstrad communications package released

Hot news for Amstrad PC1512 owners, and those who would like to join them if they could get hold of a machine.

Digital Research has launched a communications package, specifically for the machine, running under Gem.

DR, producer of the Gem software system, commissioned the package from Vicom, author of the highly acclaimed Macintosh program of the same name.

*Gemcomm* is stuffed with features, all of them conforming to the Gem standard.

For example, you can create log-on files for any on-line service such as Prestel, Telecom Gold, or US services like Compuserve.

These files hold the telephone number, your password and ID number, baud rate and other protocols.

You give each one a name, then whenever you want to connect to the service you simply enter the name and sit back while the PC does all the work.

You can compose messages, telexes and viewdata frames off-line, as well as grabbing frames and text while on-line so you can inspect them later. Doesn't half keep connection costs down.

There's also a phone log (pictured here) which keeps track of all your comms activity.

At only £99.95, including Vat, it looks like outstanding value for money. It should be in

the shops now.

Name	Number	Connected
PSS	9,.,.,.95-384111	00:24:05
PSS	9,.,.,.95-384111	01:02:16
PRESTEL12	9,01-680-8221	00:06:24
Prestel	293771	00:01:07
gold 75	015831275	00:02:44
gold 75	015831275	00:03:42
gold 75	015831275	00:00:12
gold 75	015831275	00:00:16
gold 75	015831275	00:01:31
Prestel	293771	00:11:32
Prestel	293771	00:05:51



## A thousand years of stalking the King

*Martin Bryant discusses the myriad ways to check-mate, self-mate, help-mate . . .*

**T**his week I will take an introductory look at chess problem solving, and the role computers play in this fascinating field. Because of the complexity of the subject, one cannot cover it completely in one article, so I will look at the current best programs and various studies of solving ability in future weeks. I will concentrate here on the history of chess problems and the basic concepts.

It is known that some manuscript collections were made over a thousand years ago. However, in the early days, there was little differentiation between problems and composed endgames. Up to the last century the solutions were mainly a series of checks with many sacrifices – the type of manoeuvring that would be considered brilliant in a real game. Nowadays, the solutions are much less obvious, preferably involving as obscure a move as possible.

So, to the basics. What exactly are chess problems? There are certain conditions which problems must satisfy to be considered "correct". The most important is that there be one – and only one – solution. If a problem is found to have more than one answer it is considered spoiled. The exact form the problem takes is open to wide variation, though. Unless you have done some study of the field, you would probably be surprised by the range of weird and wonderful types of problem devised to tax the chess enthusiast's brain (and the computer's cpu). Apart from the normal "Mate in N" category, there are such things as self-mates, help-mates, series-mates, and even "fairy" mates. This last group involves "subversive" pieces which can cause an opponent's men to attack their own king! Some other problems have been designed which actually involve over 100 moves!

Let us first look at a simple, normal mate. White is to move first and checkmate Black against any defence in two moves (see diagram one).

This problem is taken from the "Bonus Socius" (Good Companions) manu-

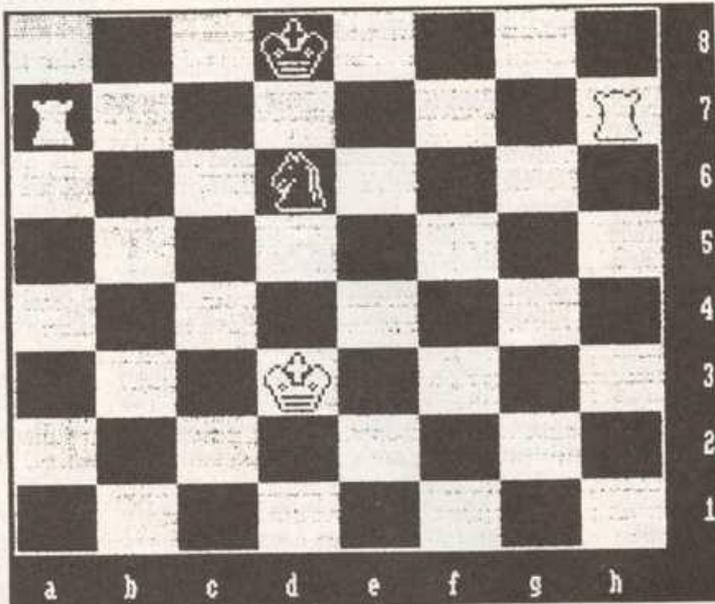
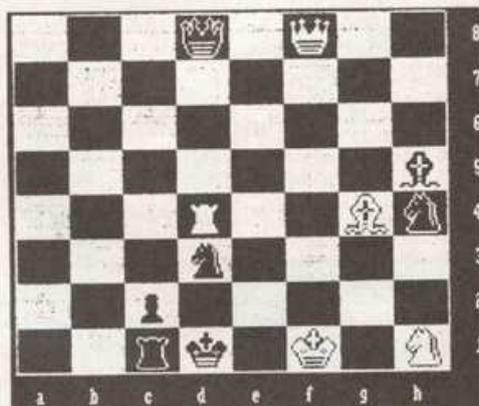


Diagram one (above): the moves to white check-mate

script, which is one of the earliest known collections of chess problems, printed around 1266. The solution is **1 Rh7-g7**. Whatever Black then does, White has a checkmate next move. Many computer chess programs available today have the ability to solve problems of this nature. Their speed may vary greatly, though, and if a program takes more than a couple of seconds on a "Mate in 2", it is probably not worth the Ram it sits in. Also, the best programs are able to

Diagram two (below): the theory of self-mate



search for multiple solutions, not just the first one it finds.

Now let us try a self-mate. Here the side moving first does not checkmate the opponent, but forces the opponent to checkmate him instead. So, in this next problem White is to move first and force Black to mate him in two moves (see diagram two).

The first move of the solution is **1 Qf8-b4**. Now Black has no way to avoid mating White, eg, **1 - , Qd8-f6+**, **2 Nh1-f2+**, forces **Qf6xf2** Checkmate.

Help-mates are the easiest type to demonstrate. Here both sides cooperate to mate the first side to move. Just take a chess board set up in its opening position and

it is a help-mate in two. Ever heard of "Fool's Mate"? It goes **1 Pg2-g4**, **Pe7-e5**, **2 Pf2-f3**, **Qd8-h4** Checkmate! This brings me to the role of computers in chess problem solving.

If problem designers find more than one solution to their problems, they will adjust it until the rogue solutions have been eliminated. At this point a computer program can be of great assistance. Instead of racking their brains for hours to be "reasonably sure" (and then not certain) that only one solution exists, they can just get the program to search for all possible solutions and modify the problem if necessary.

Some people consider using programs to solve problems pointless because it takes away the "pleasure" of finding the solution. I disagree. I am much too lazy to plough through hundreds of problems, working them out myself. Even if I look up the answer, I sometimes cannot refute some variations without noticeable effort. By using a program to analyse difficult lines, I can appreciate quickly and easily the beauty of the problem and the ingenuity of its author. After studying hundreds – perhaps thousands – of problems with the help of my programs I have an appreciation of chess problems I would never otherwise have had, and a great respect for the authors' ability to create such ingenuity on a chess board.

# Aaaa eeyaaaeeyaa eeyaaeeyaaaah

## COMING SOON!

**martech**

### MPC SOFTWARE

The Specialists in 68000 based computers

ST Software	Amiga Software	OL Software	Price
Electronic Pool	Archon	Technical	£45
Karate Kid II	Anchor II	Lost Pharaoh	£13
Major Motion	One on One	ICE	£26
Pinball Factory	Marble Madness	Karate	£13
Shuttle II	Artic Fox	Scrabble	£13.50
Time Bandit	Skyfox	Touch Typist	£11
Fast BASIC	Borrowed Time	Viewpoint	£17
Arena	The Pawn	Wandier	£17
Deep Space	7 Crises of Gold	Vroom	£13.50
Starliner	Hitchhikers Guide	Mortville Manor	£17
ST Karate	Leather Goddess	Graphics Toolkit	£13
Leader Board	Adventure Constr. Set	Pascal (Computer 1)	£35
Strip Poker	Hecker	Forth (Computer 1)	£30
The Bosing	Mindshadow	Concept 3D	£32
The Pawn	Instant Music	War in the East (Pt1)	£19.95
Little Computer People	Music Studio	Cash Trader	£55
Vegas	Deluxe Paint	Fictionary	£10
Paion Chess	Deluxe Print	Home Finance	£20
Colourspace	Deluxe Music	The Pawn	£20
Trimbase	Graphicraft	Macro Assembler (half price)	£30
Hitch Hikers Guide	Text Craft	QDOS Companion (book)	£6.95

Also available a large range of Hardware, Software, books, & peripherals for above machines. Phone for FREE colour software catalogues & more details.

### M.P.C. SOFTWARE

72, JULIAN ROAD, WEST BRIDGFORD, NOTTINGHAM NG2 5AN.  
TEL: (0602) 820 106

All prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

### G-TEN LIMITED

WE GUARANTEE BEST TITLES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

AMSTRAD	TAPE	DISC	Price
Top Gun	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Cobra	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Green Beret	£5.50	10.25	11.25
Sai Combat	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Ghost 'n' Goblins	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Miami Vice	£5.50	N/A	6.75
International Karate	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Paperboy	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Desert Fox	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Tomahawk	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Commando	£5.50	11.25	11.25
World Cup Carnival	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Kung Fu Master	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Heavy On The Megik	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Deactivator	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Guide Rider	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Edolon	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Streethawk	£5.50	N/A	6.75
<b>COMMODORE 64/128</b>			
Miami Vice	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Parole	£5.50	9.75	10.25
Cauldron 11	£5.50	10.25	10.25
Knight Games	£5.50	10.25	10.25
Green Beret	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Knight Rider	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Arcana	£5.50	N/A	6.75
The Great Escape	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Top Gun	£5.50	N/A	6.75
Highlander	£5.50	N/A	6.75
World Cup Carnival	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Ghost 'n' Goblins	£5.50	11.25	11.25
Leaderboard	6.75	10.75	
Silent Service	6.75	11.25	
Ace	6.75	N/A	
Trap	6.75	7.25	
Dragon's Lair	6.75	10.75	
Infiltrator	6.75	11.25	
Paperboy	6.75	11.25	
Trival Pursuit	11.50	15.50	
Dani Dare	6.75	N/A	
Alleykat	6.75	10.75	
Droids	6.00	8.75	
Deactivator	6.75	11.25	
Asaxix	6.75	N/A	
Sensation	6.75	N/A	
Fast II	6.75	11.25	
Beyond Forbidden Forest	6.75	N/A	
Hot Wheels	6.75	11.25	
<b>BBC MICRO</b>			
Commando	6.75	11.25	
Yie R Kung Fu	6.75	11.25	
Chadai	6.75	9.75	
Repton 2	6.75	9.75	
Speech	6.75	9.75	
Arnoff	6.75	11.25	
Ghost 'n' Goblins	6.75	11.25	
Paperboy	6.75	10.50	
Strike Force Herrier	6.75	11.25	
Thrust	6.50	9.75	
Trival Pursuit	13.50	15.50	
Green Beret	6.50	N/A	

AUTHORISED DEALER OF DATALIFE DISCS (P. & P. inc.)

BOX OF TEN	OUR PRICE
Datadisc 5: SS/DD 48 TPI	14.50
Datadisc 5: DS/DD 48 TPI	18.00
Datadisc 5: SS/DD 96 TPI	18.00
Datadisc 5: DS/DD 96 TPI	24.00
Amsoft 3" DS/DD	44.90

Please send S.A.E. for full list - please specify machine. Please allow 7-14 days delivery. Mail order only. Please add 50p P. & P. per item (U.K./B/FPO only) - Overseas add £1 P. & P. per item. Please make cheques/postal orders payable to: G-Ten Limited. U.K./B/FPO orders send to: G-Ten Limited, FREEPOST (no stamp required), London E1 6BB. Overseas orders send to: G-Ten Limited, Dept 051, Commerce House, 145-150 Commercial Street, London E1 6NU. Please note: any game which is not released when ordered will be sent on release date.



# FREE GAME

## when you subscribe

### to POPULAR Computing WEEKLY

Your choice of any one of the games listed below is free when you subscribe to Popular Computing Weekly

Please enter my annual subscription to Popular Computing Weekly at £25.00 U.K. (£39.95 Overseas), and send my free game as marked below.

- |   |                                      |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Commodore 64</b>                     | <b>Amstrad</b>                       | <b>Spectrum</b>                         | <b>BBC Micro B</b>                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Willow Pattern | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Panic | <input type="checkbox"/> Willow Pattern | <input type="checkbox"/> Fat Man Sam |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chicken Chase  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chimera     | <input type="checkbox"/> Chicken Chase  | <input type="checkbox"/> Microcosm   |

I enclose a cheque made payable to Sunshine Publications Ltd.  
 Please charge my Visa/Access card No:  Expiry Date:

Name:  Address:

Computers owned:  Age:

Return this form together with your payment to: PCW Subs, 12-13 Little Newport St., London WC2H 7PP (Allow 28 days for delivery).

CALL RODNEY WOODLEY on 01-437 4343 FOR SEMI/DISPLAY ADVERTISING

## SOFTWARE

# FRONT PAGE

FOR THE QL  
BY  
GAP  
SOFTWARE

DESK-TOP PUBLISHING  
FOR THE SINCLAIR QL

HERE IS A SUMMARY OF THE FACILITIES:

- 800x800 pixel drawing area
- Supports all QL text sizes.
- Alternative font.
- Very simple text entry.
- User-defined graphics on 8x8 square.
- Freehand graphics.
- Cut and paste.
- Load and save full and part screens.
- Up to 80 lines and 133 columns.
- Load your own screens.
- Supports floppies, harddisks, etc.

This advertisement was prepared with FRONT PAGE

FRONT PAGE

...is supplied as two cartridges and a user manual. It is complete, ready to use. Now it is possible to try desktop publishing for yourself for only

£22-50!

Of course, once you have created your masterpiece, you will want to print it. FRONT PAGE has a built-in routine to print. It allows Epsoms and Epson-compatibles to do a full A4 page. And you can customise it for your own system, as well!

Yes, the QL can now do desktop publishing, and can do it economically!

FRONT PAGE allows you to do something USEFUL with your QL. Design your own artwork, produce your company newsletter, make up leaflets quickly.

AND DO IT ECONOMICALLY!

FRONT PAGE is:

- FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- SELF-CONTAINED
- VERY EASY TO USE
- AND ECONOMICAL

REMEMBER WHERE YOU READ IT FIRST-ON FRONT PAGE!

GAP SOFTWARE, 17 ST. JOHN'S TCE, LONDON, E7 8BX: 01-552-5452

P&P INCLUDED FOR UK AND EUROPE. ADD £1-00 FOR OUTSIDE EUROPE

### QL 4MATTER SUITE V5.3

Corrupted masters? What are they? Byte for byte mdv duplicator, is keys for mdv software in as little as 1 min 10 sec. 4mat. Detect invisible files, dates and file len. Swap strings in file. Use relocatable EPROMs from mdv. + "Fancy" window editor. 100K+. £9.95 to Steve Jones. ZITASOFT 93 Foxbourne Road, London SW17 8EN P.S. Advise update prior v5.0 (95)

400/800 **LOOK** NOW

XL/XE **LOOK** ST

ATARI OWNERS Are you having difficulty finding suitable software. If so, then look no further. We have available for both the and purchase one of the largest selections of both UK and American titles to choose from. Games and Utilities for all ages. Hardware and add-on utilities at discount prices and special deals regularly being offered. If you would like further information please send a large a.s.a. to: CHANWOOD PRODUCTS AND GAMES 86A Warwick Avenue, Queens, Loughborough Leicestershire LE11 3JF Tel 0509 412904

### HOME ACCOUNTS

Put your house in order! Probably the best home use for your computer! Comprehensive coverage of bank accounts, credit cards, HP, standing orders etc. Inbuilt accuracy check for all transactions. Cashflow projection. For all Amstrads, Commodores and Spectrums. £9.95 or FREE details from:

**DISCUS,**  
FREEPOST,  
ILFORD IG1 1BR  
Tel: 01-514 4141  
(24 hours 'live')

(15)

## ★ QL SOFTWARE ★

### ★ CHARACTER TOOLKIT £12 ★

This package contains all you need to create and use your own character sets on your QL. It also contains routines that allow you to print characters of an infinitely variable size anywhere on the screen. To help you design your characters sets we have even included a special designer program which makes it even easier.

### ★ ICON TOOLKIT £12 ★

This package contains all you need to turn your QL into an icon controlled super micro - takes the tedium out of typing, unlike some systems, ours is fully programmable. You can program the icons to do anything you like - you can of course redesign the icons themselves and we have even included a special designer program to make the task that bit easier.

This toolkit also contains lots of new graphics commands, all of which have the ability to draw using user defined patterns, not just solid lines. There is even a new fill command that will fill any shape with any user defined pattern (features like these are normally only to be found in the most expensive of drawing programs). We even throw in a special pattern designer so that you can design your own new patterns at leisure. There are also 2 Epson compatible screen dumps, a print spooler and an on screen notepad.

### ★ GAME TOOLKIT £12 ★

This toolkit contains everything you need to create fast animated arcade games on your QL. It also contains extra routines to allow you to produce multi-tasking tunes (like the ones found in all the best arcade games). You can have up to 32 sprites all of which can have up to 16 frames of animation. Collision detection is also provided and of course it goes without saying that our sprites are some of the fastest and smoothest around. A sprite designer is also included.

### ★ COMPLETE TOOLKIT £30 ★

All three toolkits on one cartridge offering a substantial saving - probably the best toolkit ever!!!

### ★ SOUND EXPERIMENTER £12 ★

This is probably one of the most original and interesting packages ever written for the QL. Using this package you can turn your QL into a sort of primitive digital synthesiser. The package actually allows you to draw sounds on your QL screen and then play them back either forwards or backwards in whole or in part, so if you're at all interested in sound synthesis or you just like making silly noises then this is the package for you, and there is also a special program included to help you get better acquainted with the super basic beep command (saves hours of messing about trying to find the sound you want).

### ★ BLOBZ £5 ★

THE RUBBERISED ASTEROIDS GAME - ADDICTIVE ARCADE ACTION

Send cheques or P.O.s to:

**SMILING SOFTWARE**

10 Fir Road, Marple, Stockport SK6 6HA

(89)

## AMSTAT

### AMSTRAD STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE

Fully available for BOTH PCW AND CPC ranges

**AMSTAT 1 (v1.2!!)** - means, standard deviations, variance, skewness, kurtosis, one sample, two sample, and paired t-tests, 1-way AOV with single and multiple confidence intervals, 2-way AOV, correlations, regressions, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file storage and retrieval, output to wordprocessor file, manual. Any number of variables to a total of 500 (+) data points.

**AMSTAT 2** - 27 nonparametric tests in 4 programs providing a "complete Siegel": Binomial, Chisquare (3), Kolmogorov-Smirnov (2), Runs, McNemar, Sign, Wilcoxon, Welsh, Randomisation (2), Fisher, Median (+extension), Mann-Whitney, Wald-Wolfowitz, Moses, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal-Wallis, Contingency, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance.

"tremendous value" - Tony Kandle, Popular Computing Weekly, 8-14th May 1986.

"I now give it an unreserved recommendation..." - Jo Stork, Business Computing with the Amstrad, July 1986.

**AMSTAT 3: FORECASTING**  
An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software: Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adaptive Filtering. Graphic display, full print-out, manual suited to immediate use and for teaching.

**AMSTAT 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE**  
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Transportation and Assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending, and allocation of scarce resources. 40 page manual, 18 worked examples.

The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc.

Price list:	CPC	PCW
AMSTAT 1 v1.2	£25.95	£27.95
AMSTAT 2 v1.0	£39.95	£39.95
AMSTAT 3	£25.95	£27.95
AMSTAT 4	£25.95	£27.95
AMSTAT 1+2	£49.95	£49.95
AMSTAT 1+2+3+4	£99.95	£99.95

All prices include P&P within U.K.

 + 24 hours

Cheques, P.O.s to:

**S. C. COLEMAN**

33 Leicester Road, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leics LE6 5DA.

Tel: 0530 415919

(AMSTAT 1 v1.1 for the CPC still available at old price)



# POOLSMASTER

**GUARANTEED WINS • GUARANTEED WINS • GUARANTEED WINS**

ASIRUS SOFTWARE presents the most up to date method for winning the POOLS ever devised. So much so that the company has decided to LIMIT the number of copies available to 3,000 which means it is FIRST COME FIRST SERVED. Whatever method you have used in the past, whether it be FORM, MAGIC NUMBERS, or UP DATING OF DATA you can now forget. WHY: because POOLSMASTER eliminates all CHANCE, giving you a method which can be used ALL YEAR ROUND, with consistent returns of DIVIDENDS.

Developed over the past 2 years accuracy was our aim in finding a WINNING method, we did it, and called it POOLSMASTER; Coupled with easy to follow on screen instructions, which enables the user to see how POOLSMASTER operates, and why it works, and also showing how to STAKE and PERM your coupons to give MAXIMUM returns, making it a complete package.

To obtain a copy of POOLSMASTER, and remember there are only 3,000 copies available, fill in the form below and together with a remittance of £30 send to:

**ASIRUS SOFTWARE**  
54 Doverhouse Road, Putney,  
London SW15 5AU

POs/cheques payable to  
ASIRUS SOFTWARE price  
includes POST and PACKAGE

## GUARANTEE

ASIRUS SOFTWARE guarantees that POOLSMASTER will give you a winning dividend/dividends within 12 weeks or less. Should POOLSMASTER not perform as stated above, then return the program for a £30 refund.

POOLSMASTER is available for: ALL SPECTRUMS, ALL AMSTRAD CPCs, and COMMODORE 64/128 (all programs supplied on cassette)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....



Postcode .....

Computer .....

PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

POOLSMASTER © 1986

# ASIRUS SETTLER

**THE FIRST COMPLETE RACING PROGRAM**

ASIRUS SOFTWARE now offers a complete RACING PACKAGE containing everything you will ever need, in your pursuit of backing WINNERS. But like all things, to do a good job, you need good tools, and we have the best.

● **HORSE FORMULATOR:** Use for NATIONAL HUNT and FLAT, HANDICAP and NON-HANDICAP races. Based on a METHOD known to be CONSISTENT. Just type in the DATA from any DAILY or RACING PAPER, and the computer will select the HORSE with the BEST chance of WINNING, together with its RATING.

● **GREYHOUND FORMULATOR:** Use for any TRACK, OPEN and GRADED RACES. Just type in DATA asked for, and the COMPUTER will give RATINGS for all dogs, together with its best SELECTION.

● **SETTLER:** This powerful SETTLER will SETTLE SINGLE and MULTIPLE bets to any STAKE and S/P. No need to work out your bets on paper.

● **PERMULATOR:** To perm bets which have more than one SELECTION in a race, useful for working out DOUBLES, TREBLES, 4-FOLDS and MULTIPLE PERMING.

● **WINNING PERCENTAGE:** For the HORSE and GREYHOUND FORMULATORS. This depends upon the ACCURACY of the DATA fed in, but the approximate percentage runs between 60 and 75 per cent.

To complete the package all INSTRUCTIONS can be called onto SCREEN while the program is running. To obtain a copy of THE ASIRUS SETTLER, fill in the form below, and together with a remittance of £20 send to:

**ASIRUS SOFTWARE,**  
54 Doverhouse Road,  
Putney, London SW15 5AU.  
Tel: 01-878 2641.

POs/cheques payable to  
ASIRUS SOFTWARE, price  
includes POST and PACKAGE

THE ASIRUS SETTLER is available for: ALL SPECTRUMS and ALL AMSTRADS, CPC's only (all programs supplied on cassette)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Postcode .....

COMPUTER ..... (93)

## Atari 400/000/XL/XE

**Essential Utilities for Tape and Disk Owners!**

### Transdisk Version 3.0

The most powerful tape to disk system for the Atari now made even better. Transfers commercial, machine code, "boot" cassette games or any other software to disk. Single, multi-stage and now even non-standard format tapes present no problem to Transdisk. Plus, enjoy the convenience of loading and running your newly transferred software from an autorun disk menu. No other tape to disk utility for the Atari is as powerful, or successful as this! £19.95 inc. Easily pays for itself! Supplied on disk with instructions.

### CopyGen Version 1.3

Duplicates single, multi-stage even non-standard format, "boot" tapes or other cassette software and gives you the option to save your back-ups at faster speeds. The back-up will then load faster than the original! £9.95 inc. Supplied on tape with instructions.

Send an SAE or phone for more details.

Make Cheque or P.O. payable to DisiComm and send your order to:-

DisiComm, 170 Bradwell Common Boulevard, Milton Keynes, BUCKS MK13 8BG.  
Tel: (0908) 663708. (84)

## BLANK CASSETTES

WITH LIBRARY CASES

	C10	C15	C20	C30
20	7.50	7.70	7.90	8.70
50	16.00	16.20	16.90	18.50
100	29.00	30.00	31.00	35.00

Fully Inclusive (COD 85p extra)

Superior Tapes. Don't Settle for Less!

## DISKS

10 5 1/4 DS/DD £8  
inc plastic case  
10 3 1/2 SS/DD £17

MEMOTECH COMPUTERS  
AND ACCESSORIES

MTX 512 COMPUTER	£75.00
DMX 80 PRINTER	£150.00
RS232	£35.00
PASCAL ROM	£35.00
SPECULATOR ROM	£38.00
1/2 mb. DISK DRIVE & INTERFACE	£110
1 mb. DISK DRIVE & INTERFACE	£210.00

All the above prices are fully inclusive. We stock the entire Memotech Range. Orders/Enquiries to:

**UK HOME COMPUTERS**  
82 CHURCHWARD AVE BIRNDAW  
WILT. SN2 1BN  
24-hr Phone Service 0793 895034 31PL27

## DISCS

3" per 10 inc. ind. cases

AMSOF/PANASONIC CF2 £33.0

3 1/2" per 10 inc. box and labels

MAXELL SDD0 MF100 £22.43

MAXELL DSD0 MF200 £32.63

VERBATIM SDD0 MF350 £19.98

SONY SDD0 D3440 £19.99

5 1/4" per 10 inc. box and labels

ATHANA DSD0 40i A20 £9.88

MAXELL SDD0 40i MD10 £13.88

MAXELL DSD0 40i MD20 £18.54

MAXELL SDD0 80i MD200 £22.88

VERBATIM SDD0 40i 525 £12.80

VERBATIM DSD0 40i 250 £12.85

VERBATIM DSD0 40i 550 £15.67

VERBATIM DSD0 80i 557 £19.99

UNBRANDED DSD0 40i D220 £8.99

Prices inc. VAT and P&P (98)

## RUGBY MICRO SPARES

30 OXFORD ST, RUGBY  
CV21 3NF (0788) 71643  
Callers welcome by App.

## VDU OPERATORS DO IT WITH A

# Thingi

computer copy holder

BUSINESS

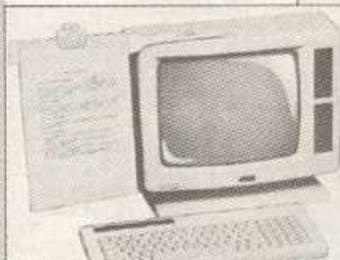
IDEA OF THE YEAR

OUTRIGHT WINNER

ADVERTISE YOUR BUSINESS HERE

Makes an Ideal Christmas Gift  
- Everybody needs a Thingi!

Unique Velcro Fastening



The Thingi creates working space out of thin air!

- Left hand or right hand versions.
- What colour clip do you want?
- The affordable copy holder that suits your needs.

Don't struggle any longer - GRAB YOUR THINGI NOW!!!

Your nearest Stockist in:  
**CYBERASE LTD.**  
Contact George Smiley,  
118a Conway Street  
Burkhead, Wirral L41 3JB  
Tel: (051) 641 6961  
Telex: 260771 MONKEY-G  
Mail Box: 71, MAG-20190

RRP  
**£6.99**  
inc VAT  
and P&P

ANOTHER GREAT BRITISH PRODUCT EXPORTED WORLDWIDE • TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## AB COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

### SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

5% additional discount on anything for anyone who sends in this advert with an order

#### ★ SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL PRICES FOR THE AMIGA

- ★ Amiga System 1 only.....£975
- ★ Amiga System 2 only.....£1175
- ★ On site maintenance; 1st year parts/labour; FOC with every Amiga Offer lasts until end of November 1986

★ **COMMODORE C128, C128D, 64C, Compedium (64C + mouse + cassette unit + graphics software + 6 games); monitors and printers; disk drives; books, accessories and full range of software available.**

★ **ATARI 1040STF + mono monitor. £799, 1040STF + col. monitor. £999, 520STM. £299, 130XE 128k. £113, SM125 mono monitor, SC1224 col. monitor; 1029, 1027, 1020, SMM804 printers, SF314, SF354 floppy disk drives, SH204 20M bytes Winchester drive; accessories, books and full range of software available.**

★ **AMSTRAD CPC464, 8512, 8256, 1512.**  
 ★ **BBC Master 128. £433.91, Compact mono system. £467.69, Compact col. system. £597.69, Compact TV system. £397.69, Compact entry system. £383.69; Dual disk drive. £303.48, Single disk drive. £155.65.**

★ **IBM/COMPATIBLES NEC, Olivetti.**  
 ★ **PRINTERS. Laser Special QMS k8. £1985, MP201 (P) dot matrix. £389, 4MP200 (P) dot matrix. £328, MP165 dot matrix. £228, Canon PJ.1080A colour only. £260.83, Citizen 120D only. £138.26, Panasonic KX-P1080 only. £138.26, Juki 55k only. £229, Commodore MPS1000, MPS803 and other dot matrix and Daisy Wheel printers available.**

★ **SATELLITE TV SYSTEM. SX1600 Receiver + Northsat dish + Polorator & LNB only. £694.78.**

★ **SOFTWARE SAGE Dealer, CAD/CAM, word processors, spreadsheets, languages, education, entertainment.**

★ **3½ & 5¼ inch. Winchester; up-grade cards; 2nd processors; modems; electronic mail box; telex; 3½ & 5¼ floppy disks; ribbons, cables, continuous paper; graph paper for the PJ-1080A printer.**

- ★ **SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL OFFER**
- ★ Up to £100 of free software for every purchase of Atari 1040STF.
- ★ 15% off all additional software purchased in the 1st year.
- ★ 5% off all additional hardware purchased in the 1st year.
- ★ Fast, reliable low cost repair service for all computers.
- ★ Mail orders welcome - Access/American Express.
- ★ Export enquiries welcome.
- ★ All prices exclude VAT.
- ★ Call us on (01) 568 7149.

Great West Road, 173 Thornbury Road, Osterley,  
 Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 4QG.  
 Telex: 946240 CWEASY G Ref: 1900 8215

### BLANK DISCS 5¼ in.

ALL discs have reinforced hubs, are certified error free and guaranteed for life. **MIMIC FLIP SIDED** discs are manufactured for double sided use on any single sided drive such as the Atari, Commodore, Cumana etc, drives. Tracker discs can be supplied with B side notch if requested.

	10	25	50	100	10 in plastic library case
DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£14.95	£27.95	£49.95	N/A
UNBRANDED TRACKER	£7.95	£17.95	£33.95	£59.95	£8.95
MIMIC	£9.45	£22.95	£43.00	£78.00	£10.95

ALL above discs come with **WRITE PROTECTS, LABELS** and **SLEEVES.**

**LOCKING DISC BOX** - holds 100 **£11.95** or just add **£10.00** when purchased with 50 or 100 of the above discs.

### ATARI 8-BIT DISC SOFTWARE

**DOS 4.0** - The best DOS yet. Works in single, enhanced, and double density, plus many other advantages over the other DOS's. **£4.95.**

**SHEER FORTH** - Powerful FIG-FORTH language disc, double sided with tutorial on B side. **£6.95.**

**FIX 'XL'** - Translator with extra 4K of RAM in machine code. **£3.95.**

**DOUBLE DENSITY MOD.** from **£19.95** to **£29.95** (depending on software).

### BLANK 3½ in. DISCS !!!

	10	25	50	100	10 in plastic case
135tpi SS/DD	£14.95	£34.95	£64.95	£124.95	£15.95
DS/DD	£17.95	£38.95	£74.95	£144.95	£18.95

**MITSUBISHI MF.2DD £23.95 BOX (10) - 2 BOXES ONLY £44.95.**

**LOCKING DISC BOX** - holds 90 - **£14.95** or just add **£12.00** when purchased with 50 or 100 of the above discs.

### ATARI 16-BIT SOFTWARE

BOTH DISCS HAVE OVER 100K OF PROGRAMS ON THEM

**DESK ACCESSORY 1** - Includes a directory printer, a printer spooler and a digital watch, **£7.95.**

**DESK ACCESSORY 2** - Includes a variety of ram discs, an analog clock and a calculator which works in hex and dec with direct conversion, **£7.95.**

Many other ATARI 8 and 16-BIT programs - just write for more info. Cheques etc, payable to **STORT SOFT** (International orders add 10% and remit in Pounds/Sterling by Bank Draft or Intl. Giro).

Send to:

### STORT SOFT (Dept PC1)

18 Crown Close, Sheering, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM22 7NX (88)

## PERIPHERY

### MODEMS

Get a taste of the fascinating world of communications with these very special offers.

V23 Modem & ROM software for BBC only **£38.50**

V23 Modem & software with scrolling S/Ware allowing access to One to One, BT Gold etc via PSS + Prestel, Micronet etc: Spectrum only **£34.25**

V21, V23 multifunction modem + VTX711 interface & software for Spectrum 48/128k only **£115.25**

Professional V21, V23 multistandard modem & comm+ software & interface for PCW only **£193.25**

Intelligent V21, V22, V23 modem **INTRODUCTORY OFFER £285.85** with special multicom software **£374.85**

Available soon

TELEPHONE SUPPORT FOR MOST PACKAGES  
 SEE PRESTEL FOR LATEST INFORMATION (\*258880061)

### MICR

AMX mouse, interface & graphics software  
 Available for BBC (including Master), Spectrum 48k/48k+/128k, Amstrad CPC & PCW from **£66.95**

Mouse prices include free mouse mat

### XMAS SOFTWARE

View to kill	Gift Pack (6 games)	<b>£4.99</b>
Superman	£2.60 Football Manager	<b>£5.85</b>
Turbo 64	£2.60 Pilot 64	<b>£2.60</b>

Very Special Spectrum Offers  
 Save over 60%

Tau Ceti	<b>£3.50</b>	Editor/Assembler/Toolkit	<b>£9.60</b>
Finance/Address/Vat	<b>£9.60</b>	Stock/Finance/Address/VAT	<b>£17.20</b>
Junior Learner:			
Paddington Bear	<b>£5.60</b>	Nursery Rhyme Adventure	<b>£4.20</b>

Prices include VAT & POSTAGE

THESE ARE JUST A SELECTION - PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

Subject to availability

### PERIPHERY

117 GAINSBOROUGH AVE., OLDHAM OL8 1AJ.  
 TEL: 061-626 5802

(87)

## SPECIAL OFFERS!

COMPUTERS	OUR PRICE	DISK DRIVES	OUR PRICE
Commodore 64	£130.00	Commodore 1551 suit C18 or Plus 4	£99.99
Commodore 64C compendium pack	£235.99	Commodore 1541C disk drive	£199.99
Atari 800XL & tape recorder	£59.99	Commodore 1541 disk drive	£140.00
Toshiba MSX (one only)	£49.99		
Amstrad 6128 with green screen	£249.99		
Amstrad 464 with colour screen	£255.00		
PRINTERS	OUR PRICE	MONITORS	OUR PRICE
Amstrad DMP 2000	£144.99	Microvitec 1431Mz C/M	£182.60
Commodore MPS 801 (one only)	£90.00	Microvitec 1431 OS D/T	£159.99
Serial 8056	£39.95	Commodore 1701 monitor	£125.00
Epson RX80 F/T (one only)	£172.50		

Computers & unwanted computer stock wanted for cash.

Now open! 'Computer Repair Dept':

Faster & cheaper than the average (90 day warranty). (53)

### THERSBY COMPUTERS

26-28 Bowesfield Lane, Stockton,  
 Cleveland TS18 3ER Tel: (0642) 604768

## SPECTRUM REPAIRS - XMAS SPECIAL

(From 1st November - 31st December)

DON'T LET HIGH COST REPAIRS SPOIL YOUR CHILD'S XMAS

for fixed cost, fast, reliable SPECTRUM repairs done by experts: MICRO-SERV are SCOTLAND'S No.1 for COMPUTER repairs

- ★ Spectrum/Spectrum Plus repairs **£18.95**
- ★ Membrane repairs (Spect and Spect Plus) **£11.00**
- ★ ZX PSU's (sent separately) **£6.00**
- ★ Spectrum to Spectrum Plus Upgrades (fitted free) **£29.50**
- ★ 16K to 48K Memory Upgrades (fitted free) **£19.95**

(Prices quoted include Parts, Service, V.A.T. and Post & Packing)

WE CAN ALSO REPAIR: DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, CASSETTE UNITS, C16/64/PLUS 4, OL, 1/F's MICRO DRIVES ETC. (91)

Call, or send Spectrum to:  
**MICRO-SERV (Scotland) LTD**  
 95 DEERDYKES VIEW,  
 WESTFIELD INDUSTRIAL AREA,  
 CUMBERNAULD G68 9HN  
 Tel: 0236 737110

ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE FOR REPAIRS TO: BBC, ELECTRON  
 \*\*\*  
 TRADE, SCHOOLS, COMPUTER CLUBS, QUERIES WELCOME

## SERVICES

# The 1st choice EXPRESS SPECTRUM, BBC and COMMODORE REPAIRS!

**SOFTWARE**  
RRP £39.00 FREE WITH  
EVERY REPAIR

**WHY PAY HIGH  
'FIXED'  
PRICES**

Spectrum  
repairs between  
£9 and £20.

BBC repairs  
between  
£14 and £45.

Commodore  
repairs between  
£14 and £35.

\* Spectrums only

(We do not charge you for our fancy premises by charging high 'fixed' prices!)

Reputations take time to build, we have been repairing ZX 81's, Spectrums, QL's, Apples and BBC's professionally, for 2½ years - who is coming second?

in all U.K. with White-u-Wait repairs with INTERNATIONAL repair service!

to charge LOW PRICES for the smaller repairs! (e.g. £9 for keyboard faults)

FOR LOW PRICES - "My computer blew recently, I took it to MANCOMP who fixed it in 8 minutes and for less than £10! They are local, 'clued up', and blindingly efficient!" 4 HEATONS DIGEST.

FOR PROFESSIONALISM - "Of all the repair companies 'Sinclair User' spoke to, MANCOMP seemed the MOST PROFESSIONAL when it came to advice and a helpful attitude" AUG 85.

**FOR HONESTY** - We let you watch your computer being repaired and if there is nothing wrong with it, we will tell you!!

**FOR REPUTATION & HELPFULNESS** - "I have come across a firm that will be more than willing to advise you as to how to remedy your problems. They are called MANCOMP and as well as repairing faulty computers, are also quite willing to discuss your problems with you and offer reasonably cheap and more importantly CORRECT CURES" Phil Rogers POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY JAN 85.

**FOR SPEED** - "One firm at least can effect any necessary repairs over the counter in 45 minutes. Based in Manchester, MANCOMP can offer what is arguably the FASTEST turnaround in the business to personal callers" CRASH Magazine JUNE 1985.

**THIS IS WHY** Spectrum users from London, Cornwall, Scotland, Birmingham, Liverpool, Coventry, Leicester, Glasgow, I.D.M. etc. AUSTRALIA, AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, EGYPT, EIRE, GERMANY, HOLLAND, KENYA, NORWAY, PAKISTAN, PAPUA

NEW GUINEA, SAUDI ARABIA, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND and ZIMBABWE - send their Spectrums to MANCOMP for repair!

24 HR. TURNAROUND. NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE. NO HIDDEN COSTS.

Because we repair hundreds of computers every week, we are able to pass on our 'component-buying discount' to YOU in lower prices... Z80A cpu £1.50, 4116 50p, Upgrade fitted £18.95

- we bring down the prices for repairs and components! (We may refuse to revive computers suffering from attempted D.I.Y. repairs!)

Every parcel sent by Royal Mail Registered Post and insured for return journey! (For next day delivery include £1.50 extra).

(Security by prior arrangement). On-site maintenance for Apples, I.B.M.'s and most makes of printers also available.

Guaranteed 4hr response! WHY DELAY - OUR ESTIMATES ARE FREE AND WITHOUT OBLIGATION. IF

YOU DO NOT LIKE OUR ESTIMATE WE WILL RETURN THE COMPUTER AND REFUND THE POSTAGE INCURRED

**MANCOMP LTD**  
(Dept PCW26)

Printworks Lane, Levenshulme, Manchester M19 3JP

Phone 061-224 1888.

OR 061-224 9888.

OPEN MON - SAT 9am to 7pm



What we do today... others do tomorrow!

NOTE OUR PRICES AND WATCH OTHERS FOLLOW THE LEADER

## AB COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

- \* Low Cost Repairs
- \* COMPUTERS: Atari, Commodore, Amstrad, BBC, QL, Spectrum, IBM & IBM compatibles.
- \* PRINTERS: Juki, Epson, Canon, Citizen.
- \* Call Us On 01-568 7149  
173 Thornbury Road, Osterley, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 4QG  
Telex: 946240 CWEASY G  
Ref: 19008215 (65)

## DUPLICATION

## CASSETTE COPIES

50 C10's FOR ONLY £40 INC. P + P

FROM YOUR CASSETTE MASTER IN REAL TIME. PLEASE PACK IN FOIL AND SEND CHEQUE TO:-

**SOUNDS GOOD**  
CLEAR CROFT, BOTTOM LANE,  
SEER GREEN, BUCKS HP9 2UH.  
TEL: (04946) 5900

26PD3

## COMPUTER PROGRAMS

REAL TIME or HIGHER-SPEED professional Cassette Duplication and Blanks 1 to 1,000+ Computer printed cassette labels. BBC & PC Disk copying 1 to 500+.  
Fast Security Delivery Service.  
FILTERBOND LTD - JBS RECORDS DIV  
FREEPOST, 19 Sadlers Way, Hertford SG14 2BR.  
0992 951188 17

## SIMON STABLE PROMOTIONS CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Competitively priced service of DATA DUPLICATION. Comprehensive facilities includes blank or printed cassettes, discs, labels, inlays; also bar-code printing. PRICE LIST FROM:  
**The Knightsbridge Stables**  
20 West End, Launton, Oxon OX6 0DF.  
Tel: 0869 25 2831 (73)

## SINCLAIR COMPUTER REPAIRS

★ SPECTRUM/PLUS COMPUTER REPAIRS ..... £12.00  
(Special Offer)

★ SPECTRUM (RUBBER KEYBOARD) REPAIR ..... £8.50  
(Special Offer)

★ SPECTRUM PLUS KEYBOARD REPAIR ..... £12.00  
(Special Offer)

SPECTRUM 16K/48K AND KEYBOARD REPAIR ..... £20.00

SPECTRUM PLUS AND KEYBOARD REPAIR ..... £23.00

INTERFACE ONE REPAIR ..... £17.00

INTERFACE TWO REPAIR ..... £17.00

MICRODRIVE REPAIR ..... £17.00

SPECTRUM/PLUS POWER PACK ..... £11.75  
(with new replacement)

COMMODORE C64, C16/PLUS 4 VIC 20 ..... Price on application

All prices are fully inclusive of labour, parts, postage and packing, and VAT. Send cheques or postal orders with computer only, unless power pack suspected.

CALLERS MOST WELCOME. OPEN 9.00 AM-6.00 PM MONDAY-FRIDAY (67)

**I. T. WESTERN ELECTRONICS**  
UNIT F2A & F3, AVONSIDE ENTERPRISE PARK,  
NEWBROUGHTON ROAD, MELKSHAM, WILTS. TEL: (0225) 705017

## FAULTY SPECTRUM?

As you are probably aware from press reports Sinclair Computers no longer have a repair department.

Our computer repair workshop has been an OFFICIAL Sinclair Repair Depot for the past six years and we are pleased to announce that we will continue to do your out of guarantee repairs as in the past.

Send your faulty computer DIRECT

SPECTRUM .....	£18.75 inc parts
ZX81 .....	£11.50 inc parts
16K RAM .....	£9.95 inc parts
MICRODRIVE .....	£15.95 inc parts
INTERFACE 1-11 .....	£18.75 inc parts

CALL OR SEND WITH CHEQUE OR P.O.

**T.V. SERVICES OF CAMBRIDGE LTD**  
FRENCH'S ROAD, CAMBRIDGE CB4 3NP  
Tel: 0223 311371

28TV

## COMPUTER BROKEN?

WE ARE THE ONLY COMPANY OFFERING FIXED PRICE REPAIRS ON ALL HOME COMPUTERS. ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE

SPECTRUM/PLUS	£16.95
INTERFACE 1	£17.95
MICRODRIVE	£17.95
SPECTRUM + KEYBOARD UPGRADE.	£31.95
QL	£34.95
AMSTRAD 464/664	£34.95
BBC A OR B (NOT PSU)	£34.95
ELECTRON	£29.95
CBM 64	£29.95
C16, +4, VIC-20	£24.95
DRAGON 32/64	£34.95
ORIC 1	£29.95

DISC DRIVES + PRINTERS ALSO REPAIRED. NEW + USED COMPUTERS FOR SALE. E.G. NEW C16 STARTER PACKS £49.95.

**MICROMEND**  
THE OLD SCHOOL, MAIN STREET, FARCET,  
PETERBOROUGH PE7 4DB.  
TEL: (0733) 241718

(54)

# WINDOS II.

The most comprehensive graphics package for the ZX Spectrum (48K). Features all the tools you need to write WIMP programs -

Graphics windowing,  
Get and put for screen manipulation,  
A joystick/keyboard driven pointer, under interrupt control,  
Plot, Draw, Circle, Paint, Box commands, with many different plotting modes, eg. shading,  
ANY style of printing possible, of ANY size,  
Sinclair control code compatible,  
All commands available through PRINT.

Also included is a fully comprehensive 22 page manual, and two programs which demonstrate the power of WINDOS II -

**IKE**, a fully featured character designer for use with WINDOS II. It can help you design complete character sets of any size character upto 24x24 pixels, and icon banks which are a feature of WINDOS II which let you handle icons easily.

**DOODLE**, a fully featured artist program, which, like IKE, features pull-down menus and icons. Written in BASIC it is designed to show how WINDOS II can be used to produce the most professional look without recourse to machine code! It is also very useful in itself - this ad was prepared using it.

The price is an amazing £12 for the lot!  
If you need more convincing, this is what Chris Jenkins of Popular Computing Weekly said, (Oct 38)  
"The WINDOS environment looks very much like GEM... the windows open and close themselves very stylishly."  
(Doodle) has many of the features of

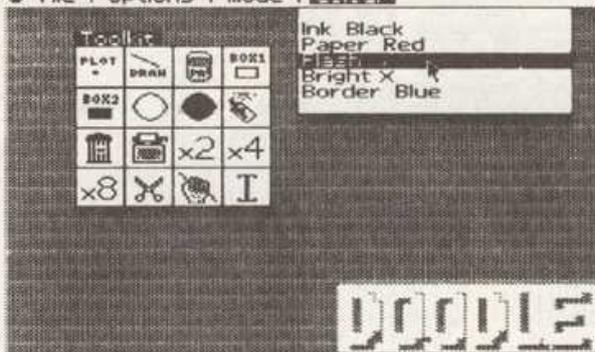
advanced packages...  
(WINDOS 2) certainly represents value for money, with a clear manual...

Available on cassette or microdrive cartridge for the same price. (Specify medium when ordering).

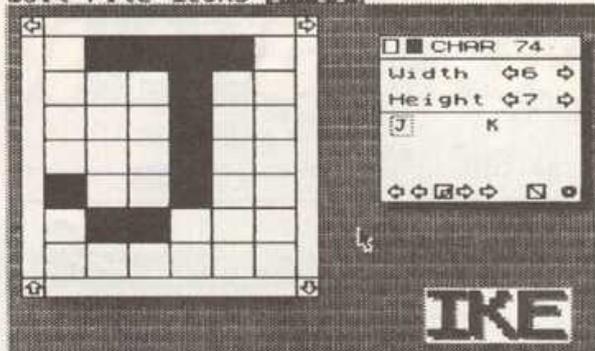
To get your copy, send a cheque/P.O. to the value of £12, including your name and address, to

WINDOSOFT,  
32, York Road,  
MAIDSTONE,  
Kent.  
ME15 7QY

file : options : mode :



Quit File Icons



file : options : mode : colour



## PRE-CHRISTMAS STOCK CLEARANCE

COMMODORE PLUS 4. WITH FREE CASSETTE + JOYSTICK + £25

FREE SOFTWARE.....ONLY £100  
VIC 20 COLOUR COMPUTER. IDEAL CHRISTMAS STARTER.  
ONLY £50

ALL COMPUTERS HAVE A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

THE AMAZING ADVENTURES OF HORACE SPARES.  
AN ARCADE/ADVENTURE GAME THAT WILL  
DRIVE YOU CRAZY.  
SPECTRUM ONLY £7.99 PLUS 4 ONLY £6.99

WE GUARANTEE DELIVERY WITHIN 28 DAYS

MAKE CHEQUES/P.O.'S PAYABLE TO C. MORBY.  
SEND NOW.

CAL'S COMPUTER'S, B.'HAM. TELE. CENTRE,  
2nd FLOOR, CITY GATE, DIGBETH, B.'HAM B5 5DB (98)

AMSTRAD tape/disc transfer from £1 per program. Send S.A.E. to R.M. Productions, 40 The Brow, Brecks, Rotherham, S. Yorks S65 3HP.

QL WITH T.V. £80. PCML disk interface + 256K RAM + toolkit £130. Dual 3.5" 1.5MBytes diskdrive £150. QL centronics printer interface £10. Others. Details: Buckley (0244) 547323.

ZEUS 3X system with 3 VDUs, printer and tape streamer, offers invited. Tel: 0432 266653.

### Get InFORMed...

UNIQUE probability-theory-tested Pools Predictor for the BBC, Acorn, Electron. 60%+ accuracy possible, £7.95 incl. P&P. Ideal for Fixed Odds fans. Cassette version only. Cheque/P.O. to: Allan Data, 1 Lorn Road, Dunbeg, Connel, Argyll PA37 1QG.

### Get FORMFINDER! (82)

ROGER COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
AUTUMN/WINTER SALE  
SHARP MZ-700/MZ-80A, MS, CBM64,  
AMSTRAD CPC, BBC B, ELECTRON

We have a range of Games, Educational and Business software for the above micros. Up to 50% off RRP. LIMITED OFFER... DON'T DELAY... Send a SAE

ROGER COMPUTER SOFTWARE (PCW),  
2 RIVERWAY GARDENS, THE MEADOWS,  
NOTTINGHAM NG2 3LL  
Tel: (0602) 860664 (99)

AMSTRAD PCW 8512 never used. Bought in August. Everything included, £480. Tel: 01-993 1929. Also floppy disks.

COMMODORE 3040 dual disk drive, needs slight attention. Price £100. Wanted Spectrum RGB interface. Tel: Romford (0708) 46948.

PRINTER RIBBONS revived as new for £1.50. Seikosha GP-80 or 50. Send ribbon cassette and P.O. to J. Radin, 201 Victoria Avenue East, Manchester M5 2HW. 8in. or 8.5in. listing paper £5.50 for 500.

DRAGON 32 boxed, 4 joysticks, cover, 45 games, books, magazines, inc. 8 months subs to Dragon. Over £99 o.n.o. Tel: Kidlington (Oxon) 08675 78421.

CASH IN on your computer skills. Turn your pastime into a profitable part-time business. Free details from: Locke's Books (PCW), 43 Wilton Crescent, Wimbledon SW19 3QY.

CBM 64, 1541 disc drive with Dolphin Dos, C2N cassette player, assorted games and utilities. Total value: Hardware £600, Software £1000. £450 o.n.o. Tel: John on 0494 35240.

COMPUTER Word Quest. Amstrad CPC 464. Fun word find game for all the family, £4. 128 Kingscourt Lane, Stroud, Glos GL5 3PX. Tel: 77234.

# There's a Dealer near you . . .

## ESSEX

### ESTUARY PERSONAL COMPUTERS

318 CHARTWELL NORTH  
VICTORIA CIRCUS SHOPPING CENTRE  
SOUTHEND ON SEA  
Tel: (0702) 614131

PL884

## NOBLES

14-17 EASTERN  
ESPLANADE  
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
ESSEX  
Tel: (0702) 63377/8

PL900

## GLASGOW

THE COMPUTER DEPOT  
205 BUCHANAN STREET  
GLASGOW G1 2JZ  
Tel: (041) 332 3944

PL795

## MEGABYTE

12 ETRICK SQUARE  
CUMBERNAULD  
G7 1ND  
0236 738398

(50)

## INTERCHIP

3 MILLER STREET  
GLASGOW  
Tel: 041-248 6667  
Dealers for Amstrad/Atari  
and PC clones

(29D)

## SCOTLAND

### FOR BARGAIN DISCS

CALL

### GRABACOIN

9 LOW ROAD,  
CASTLEHEAD,  
PAISLEY,  
SCOTLAND  
PA2 6AQ  
Tel: 041-889 0885

(64)

## LEEDS

### MICROPOWER

NORTHWOOD HOUSE  
NORTH STREET  
LEEDS LS7 2AA  
Tel: (0532) 458800

PL843

## LONDON

### GALLERY SOFTWARE

1st FLOOR  
THE ARNDALE CENT,  
WANDSWORTH,  
LONDON SW18  
Tel: 01-870 4941

27PL29

## LIVERPOOL

### NABITCHI COMPUTING

SPECIALISTS IN AMSTRAD  
PCW8256 - PCW8512  
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

MERSEYSIDE INNOVATION CENTRE

131 MOUNT PLEASANT  
LIVERPOOL L3 5TF  
051-709 0123/708 8775

Software Design Service Available

28PL1

### Microbyte

We talk business, not bits & bytes  
NO. 1 ON MERSEYSIDE FOR  
ATARI AND AMSTRAD  
71 SEAVIEW ROAD, WALLASEY,  
MERSEYSIDE L45 4QW  
(051) 630 6933/638 1420  
10 am - 6 pm

MAIL ORDER  
SERVICE AVAILABLE

(31D)

## YORKSHIRE

### YORK COMPUTER CENTRE

7 STONEGATE ARCADE  
YORK  
Tel: (0904) 641862

PL916

## SURREY

### ULTIMA

### UNIT 28

### WHITE LION WALK

### GUILDFORD

(0483) 506939

26PL802a

## NORFOLK

### THETFORD MICROS

SPECIALISTS -  
COMPUTER REPAIRS  
21 GUILDHALL STREET

### THETFORD

### NORFOLK

(0842) 61645

PL912A

## OXFORDSHIRE

### WITNEY

### COMPUTER CENTRE

105 HIGH STREET,  
WITNEY,  
OXFORDSHIRE  
Tel: 0993 78294

(77)

PRINTER Serial 8056, tested but unused, plus 2½ rolls paper and plug. £30. Tel: Charles Ison 01-979 5159.

ACORN COMPUTER Printer JP101 in very good condition, hardly used - £160. Tel: St. Albans (0727) 64330. Must collect.

AMSTRAD CP/M Software, send a blank formatted disk + £5 to: Hudson Computer Services, 6 Swanborough Place, Brighton BN2 5PZ.

SEIKOSHA GP100 Printer. Standard tractor feed, 80 column, parallel interface. Little used, with manuals and spare ribbons; Boxed £55. Telephone 01-642 4029.

EINSTEIN +colour monitor, speech synthesizer, Spectrum emulator, £550 of software, book and manuals: £375. Also new QL ('J5'), printer + paper, 'Flight Simulator', 'GraphiQL', Citadel, + games, joystick: £120. No time wasters. (0952) 582275.

BBC-B ROMs original with manuals ½ price Wordwise+, Exmon II, Toolkit, Intersheet, Viewsheet, Disc Doctor, Replay, Acorn GXR. ATPL ROM board with sideways RAM £20. Viglen keyboard and case £25. Phone 01-540 5614 evenings.

48K SPECTRUM with Saga Elite Ikeyboard. Plus Comcon programmable joystick interface. 50 games including elite, and books £90 o.n.o. Tel: Uxbridge 35955.

## COMPSWAP

CHEETAH SPECTRUM wanted, willing to swap 15 originals inc. Super-bowl, Revolution, Dan Dare, Paper-boy, Glider, Cyberun, Trapdoor, Cauldron II, Kirel, Action Replay, Alien, Highway V, Galvan, Gyroscope, Movie, others available. Tel: Andrew 0652 33061.

ELECTRON PLUS 1, Cumana disc interface, Cumana disc drive (40t/ss) with psu view cartridge. T2CU Rom. Many original cassettes. £250 lot. Will split. Write: TJN, 49 Blithe-Meadow Drive, Sprowston, Norwich, Norfolk NR7 8PY.

WANTS to buy mint condition interface for Spectrum. Please answer stating Rom's, issue number with purchase date and price required. Payment by postal cheque. D Boursaux, 9 Rue Mathurin-Régnier, 75015, Paris, France. Tel: 1 46 87 35 82 (office).

BBC-B, disc drive, lots of software, books and magazines plus 22" colour television. Excellent condition, £400 o.n.o. Please phone D. McMillan on 041-886 4438.

SPECTRUM SYSTEM - Spectrum 48K, interface one, microdrive unit, ZX printer, fifteen rolls paper, £100 + software and books etc. Quick sale, £110 o.n.o. the lot. Tel: 021-453 8876.

ATARI 1040 STF with hi-res mono monitor, two boxes of discs and basic on Rom. Sell £825 o.n.o. (Take QL clone as part payment.) Tel: Bill 01-572 2917.

ADVANCE 86b (IBM compatible) 256K, twin floppies and bundled software (hardly used), £750. Epson FX80 printer, £150. Microvitec 14" colour monitor, £150. Tel: Maidstone 0622 872056 evenings and weekends.

COMMODORE 64 + C2N cassette + over £300 games. Absolute giveaway at £180. Tel: Rick 0277 213450. Also dirt-cheap BBC titles, 14 big names, £2.50 each or £10 the lot. Ring now!!!

PRINTER Serial 8056, tested but unused, plus 2½ rolls paper and plug. £30. Tel: Charles Ison 01-979 5159.

FOR SALE latest Atari ST software, originals as new, or exchange for either "Zoom Racks" or 130XE plus 1050 with cash adjustment either way. Tel: Slough (0753) 825991.

CHEETAH SPECTRUM wanted, willing to swap 15 originals inc. Super-bowl, Revolution, Dan Dare, Paper-boy, Glider, Cyberun, Trapdoor, Cauldron II, Kirel, Action Replay, Alien, Highway V, Galvan, Gyroscope, Movie, others available. Tel: Andrew 0652 33061.

ELECTRON PLUS 1, Cumana disc interface, Cumana disc drive (40t/ss) with psu view cartridge. T2CU Rom. Many original cassettes. £250 lot. Will split. Write: TJN, 49 Blithe-Meadow Drive, Sprowston, Norwich, Norfolk NR7 8PY.

WANTS to buy mint condition interface for Spectrum. Please answer stating Rom's, issue number with purchase date and price required. Payment by postal cheque. D Boursaux, 9 Rue Mathurin-Régnier, 75015, Paris, France. Tel: 1 46 87 35 82 (office).

BBC-B, disc drive, lots of software, books and magazines plus 22" colour television. Excellent condition, £400 o.n.o. Please phone D. McMillan on 041-886 4438.

SPECTRUM SYSTEM - Spectrum 48K, interface one, microdrive unit, ZX printer, fifteen rolls paper, £100 + software and books etc. Quick sale, £110 o.n.o. the lot. Tel: 021-453 8876.

# ATARI ST



## Power Without The Price!

### 520ST PACKAGES

The 520ST-M keyboard costs only £346.96 (+VAT-£359) and includes an RF modulator and cable, allowing you to connect it to an ordinary domestic TV set. The keyboard is supplied with 512K RAM, a mouse and a free set of 3 1/2" disks containing applications software. For a limited period from August 11th 1988, we have some special packs offering combinations of the 520ST-M keyboard with a 1/2 Mbyte SF354 Atari disk drive and an Atari monitor (either the Mono SM124, or Colour CM38512). These packages offer up to £200 extra discount on a system. If purchased from Silica, they also come with our free 'ST STARTER KIT'. All of the pack prices shown in the chart include VAT.

### UPGRADE TO 1024K RAM

We are pleased to be able to offer a 1Mbyte upgrade on the standard 520ST keyboard to increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only £86.96 (+VAT-£100). Any of the five packs can be upgraded to 1Mbyte for only £100. The 1Mbyte ST offers a low price alternative to the 1040, but also gives you the benefit of an RF modulator (not normally fitted on the 1040).

£100 DISCOUNT 1 DISK DRIVE	ALL PACK PRICES INCLUDE VAT	PACK 1																		
		Keyboard £399 Disk Drive £149 Normal Price £548 Discount £100 Pack Price £448																		
£150 DISCOUNT 2 DISK DRIVES + MONITOR		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PACK 2 (MONO)</th> <th>PACK 3 (COLOUR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Keyboard £399</td> <td>Keyboard £399</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mono Monitor £149</td> <td>Colour Monitor £299</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Price £846</td> <td>Normal Price £996</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount £150</td> <td>Discount £150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pack Price £696</td> <td>Pack Price £846</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PACK 2 (MONO)	PACK 3 (COLOUR)	Keyboard £399	Keyboard £399	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Mono Monitor £149	Colour Monitor £299	Normal Price £846	Normal Price £996	Discount £150	Discount £150	Pack Price £696	Pack Price £846		
PACK 2 (MONO)	PACK 3 (COLOUR)																			
Keyboard £399	Keyboard £399																			
Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149																			
Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149																			
Mono Monitor £149	Colour Monitor £299																			
Normal Price £846	Normal Price £996																			
Discount £150	Discount £150																			
Pack Price £696	Pack Price £846																			
£200 DISCOUNT 2 DISK DRIVES + MONITOR + PRINTER		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PACK 4 (MONO)</th> <th>PACK 5 (COLOUR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Keyboard £399</td> <td>Keyboard £399</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> <td>Disk Drive £149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mono Monitor £149</td> <td>Colour Monitor £299</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Printer (SMM804) £199</td> <td>Printer (SMM804) £199</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Price £1045</td> <td>Normal Price £1195</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount £200</td> <td>Discount £200</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pack Price £845</td> <td>Pack Price £995</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PACK 4 (MONO)	PACK 5 (COLOUR)	Keyboard £399	Keyboard £399	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149	Mono Monitor £149	Colour Monitor £299	Printer (SMM804) £199	Printer (SMM804) £199	Normal Price £1045	Normal Price £1195	Discount £200	Discount £200	Pack Price £845	Pack Price £995
PACK 4 (MONO)	PACK 5 (COLOUR)																			
Keyboard £399	Keyboard £399																			
Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149																			
Disk Drive £149	Disk Drive £149																			
Mono Monitor £149	Colour Monitor £299																			
Printer (SMM804) £199	Printer (SMM804) £199																			
Normal Price £1045	Normal Price £1195																			
Discount £200	Discount £200																			
Pack Price £845	Pack Price £995																			

### REDUCED PRICES

Atari's ST personal computers are now firmly established both in the USA and Europe. The main attraction of the ST range is the value for money which these computers represent, giving both private and business users a powerful asset at a very modest price. There are now several ST packages available from Silica at a reduced price, further enhancing the Atari 'Value for Money' reputation. In addition, we are giving away a FREE Silica 'ST STARTER KIT' with every 520 or 1040 ST purchased at Silica Shop. These offers will only be available for a limited period and commence on 11/8/88.

### POWER FOR BUSINESS

The list below shows some of the new business products which have been recently launched for the Atari ST range. It gives an indication of the ST's potential to business buyers looking to install a powerful, low-cost system:

CP/M EMULATOR 20Mbyte HARD DISK LOTUS 123™ CLONE dBASE III CLONE	IBM COMPATIBILITY VT100 EMULATOR MICROSOFT WRITE dBASE II
Any ST computer will provide its user with a very powerful asset, utilizing a vast range of applications; particularly in the business world. Many software companies have been quick to recognise it for its business potential, and have produced programs for the ST which harness this potential. In addition, there are several peripheral and hardware products becoming available to add to the ST's 'Power For Business'. Software now available includes dBase, a dBase III clone as well as H&D Base, a dBase II clone. In fact, First Software have now launched Ashton Tate's original dBase II program for the ST. In addition, PC Intercomm is a VT100 emulator which enables you to use any ST keyboard as a terminal connected to a mainframe or mini. Other programs include a powerful accounts package by Cashlink and a Lotus 1-2-3™ clone called VIP Professional. Microsoft have announced that their powerful word processor 'Microsoft Write' will soon be available for the ST. Many packages are available for very specific market applications including a powerful CAD (Computer Aided Design) program called Easy Draw from Migraph. In addition, there is an engineering tool called PC Board Designer by Abacus Software which will enable the user to design printed circuit boards. For further details of how the ST can help in your business, return the coupon below. We will be pleased to send you our latest newsletter and price list.	

### FREE SOFTWARE

When you buy a 520 or 1040 ST computer keyboard from Silica Shop, you will receive a large and varied software package free of charge. This package consists of twelve programs. Whenever you purchase your Atari ST computer, you should receive the first six software titles as standard. However, if you purchase your ST from Silica, you will also receive a further six extra titles, giving you a total of twelve. All ST's now have TOS/GEM already installed on ROM, so the list of free software you should receive is as follows:

- 1) GEM - DR Desktop environment with WIMP (fitted in ROM)
  - 2) TOS - Tramiel Operating System (fitted in ROM)
  - 3) 1st WORD - Word Processor by GST using GEM
  - 4) BASIC - Personal Basic by DR (with manual)
  - 5) LOGO - Logo language by DR (with manual)
  - 6) NEOCHROME - A powerful colour paint and graphics package (only useable with colour systems)
- If you purchase your ST from Silica, not only will you receive the standard six pieces of software as listed above, but we will also give you the following six additional programs FREE OF CHARGE:
- 7) MEGARIDS - Asteroids type game by Megamas
  - 8) DODDLE - Simple paint/doodle drawing package (works on mono or colour systems)
  - 9) CP/M EMUL ATOR - Allows use of DR's Z80 CP/M software to run on the ST range
  - 10) CP/M UTILITIES - Various utilities to use with CP/M
  - 11) DEMONSTRATION & PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE - Various games, demos and accessories
  - 12) CARDS - A unique set of card games from Microdral
- These additional free software titles are all part of the FREE Silica 'ST STARTER KIT', return the coupon below for further details.

### FOUR FREE MANUALS

- In addition to the free software which will be given to you when you buy your ST from Silica, you will receive four free manuals:
- 1) ST OWNERS MANUAL (80 pages): Easy access to the information you require to unpack, set-up and become familiar with the ST.
  - 2) ST BASIC SOURCE BOOK & TUTORIAL (240 pages): Gives you the information to increase your level of programming expertise
  - 3) ATARI LOGO SOURCE BOOK (77 pages): A source book for Logo, showing how to use the language in the GEM environment.
  - 4) 1st WORD MANUAL (48 pages): Instructions for 1st Word.

### ST NEWSLETTER

8 PAGES OF INFORMATION TO HELP YOU TO DECIDE RETURN THE COUPON FOR A FREE COPY

### 1040ST-F

For the businessman and the more serious home user, there is the 1040ST-F with 1028K RAM. This can be used in a business environment as a stand-alone system, or can support a mainframe computer as a terminal. The 1040ST-F keyboard with integral 1Mbyte disk drive costs only £699 (+VAT-£803.85). As the 1040ST-F was manufactured solely with business use in mind, it does not come with an RF modulator for use with a domestic TV. Instead, it requires a monitor. There are three Atari monitors available and the prices for the 1040 with these monitors are as follows:

- 1040 Keyboard Without Monitor - £699 (+VAT- £803.85)
- 1040 Keyboard + High res mono monitor - £798 (+VAT- £918.85)
- 1040 Keyboard + Low res colour monitor - £899 (+VAT- £1033.85)
- 1040 Keyboard + Med res colour monitor - £999 (+VAT- £1148.85)

The 1040ST-F includes 1Mbyte of RAM as well as a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive and mains transformer, both built into the keyboard to give a compact and stylish unit, with only one mains lead. The 1040ST-F is supplied with a set of software disks as well as our own FREE Silica 'ST STARTER KIT'. Call into your nearest branch of Silica Shop for a demonstration.

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
117 Orpington High Street, Orpington, Kent, BR6 0LG  
Lion House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1  
Bedtridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

# £699

### PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We hope you will find that the combination of our low prices, FREE delivery service, FREE Starter Kit and after sales support, will be enough to make you buy your Atari equipment from Silica Shop. If however, there is something you wish to purchase, and you find one of our competitors offering it at a lower price, please contact Owen Pascoe (Office Manager), or one of the telesales staff in our sales department. When you telephone us, please provide us with our competitors name, address and telephone number. Providing our competitor has the goods in stock, we promise to match his offer (on a 'same product - same price' basis) and still provide you with our normal free delivery. You will also be entitled to our full after sales service, including free newsletters and technical helpline support. We don't want you to go anywhere else for your Atari products. So shop at Silica, the UK's undisputed No1 Atari specialist.

### FREE STARTER KIT

WITH EVERY 520 & 1040 ST PURCHASED AT SILICA SHOP RETURN THE COUPON FOR DETAILS

## SILICA SHOP

ATARI WE ARE THE UK'S No1 ATARI SPECIALISTS ATARI

At Silica we have been successfully dedicated to Atari ever since their products first appeared on the UK market. We can attribute our success largely to the Atari specialisation which we practice and to the user back-up we provide. Rest assured that when you buy a piece of Atari hardware at Silica you will be fully supported. Our mailings giving news of software releases and developments will keep you up to date with the Atari market and our technical support team and sales staff are at the end of the telephone line to deal with your problems and supply your every need. With our specialist bias, we aim to keep stocks of all the available Atari hardware, software, peripherals and accessories. We also stock a wide range of Atari dedicated books and through us, the owners on our list can subscribe to several American Atari dedicated magazines. We can provide a full service to all Atari owners and are now firmly established as the UK's NUMBER ONE Atari specialists. Here are just some of the things we can offer to our customers:

- ★ FREE POST & PACKING ON MAIL ORDERS
- ★ FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY
- ★ INFORMATION MAILING SERVICE
- ★ TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM
- ★ HIGHLY COMPETITIVE PRICES
- ★ AFTER SALES SUPPORT SERVICE
- ★ REPAIR SERVICE ON ATARI PRODUCTS

If you would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Atari computer owner, or as a person interested in buying an Atari machine, let us know. We will be pleased to keep you up to date with new Atari developments free of charge. So, return the coupon today and begin experiencing a specialist Atari service that is second to none.

SILICA HOTLINE 01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP LTD, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
SEND FOR FREE ATARI ST LITERATURE

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PCW 1186, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

### PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE NEW RANGE OF ATARI ST COMPUTERS

Mr/Mrs/Mc: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you already own a computer  
If so, which one do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

# New Releases

John Cook looks through this week's new arrivals

## Amstrad CPCs

**Program Terra Cognita Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Code Masters, 1 Beaumont Business Centre, Beaumont Close, Banbury, Oxon OX16 7RT.



**Program 180 Type** Simulation **Price** £2.99 **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Mastertronic, 8-10 Paul Street, London EC2.

**Program Glider Rider Type** Arcade Adventure **Price** £8.95 tape, £13.95 disc **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Quicksilva, Victory House, Leicester Place, London WC2H 7NB.

**Program Jungle Jane Type** Arcade **Price** £2.99 **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Bug Byte, Victory House, Leicester Place, London WC2H 7NB.

**Program Answer Back Junior Quiz Type** General Knowledge Quiz **Price** £9.95 tape, £13.95 disc **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Kosmos, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds LU5 6LX.

**Program Cop-Out Type** Arcade **Price** £8.95 tape, £13.95 disc **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Mikro-Gen, Unit 15, The Western Centre, Western Road, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1RW.

**Program They Stole a Million Type** Strategy/Adventure **Price** £8.95 **Micro** All Amstrad CPCs **Supplier** Ariolasoft, 68 Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JH.

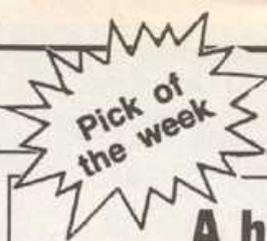
## Atari XL/XE

**Program Los Angeles SWAT Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Atari 800XL, 130XE **Supplier** Entertainment USA, Mastertronic, address as above.



**Program Chicken Chase Type** Arcade **Price** £2.99 **Micro** Atari 8-bits **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.

**Program Back to Reality Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Atari 8-bits **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.



## A hearty game

**Program Heart of Africa Type** Graphic Adventure **Price** £14.95 disc **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** Ariolasoft, Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2.

If Infocom is the top US adventure label, and Epyx the undisputed leader in arcade games, Electronic Arts must be top of the strategy league.

Following its earlier masterpieces like *Archon*, *Seven Cities of Gold* and the brilliant *Bard's Tale* (see Games this week), comes *Heart of Africa*.

Like other Electronic Arts products, it's distributed here by Ariolasoft. And it's well up to the now-expected high standard.

It has a lot in common with *Seven Cities*, but there are many differences apart from the obvious shift of continent.

You have been chosen to inherit the wealth of African explorer Hiram Perkins Primm. But to get the houses, yachts and bank accounts

you have to complete his life's quest: to discover the lost tomb of Pharaoh Ankh Ankh.

The natives are more or less friendly, the wildlife almost unanimously hostile, and your expedition will contend with disease, starvation, sinking canoes, baking deserts, and sundry other hazards.

The compensations are extra funds when discoveries are made, and the excitement of exploration and a good detective story.

It looks like another winner.



## Atari ST

The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX.

**Program Winter Games Type** Simulation **Price** £24.95 **Micro** Atari ST **Supplier** US Gold, Unit 2 and 3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.



**Program Phantasie Type** Role Playing Adventure **Price** £24.95 **Micro** Atari ST **Supplier** Strategic Simulations, via Silica Shop, 1-4

**Program War Zone Type** Arcade **Price** £19.95 **Micro** Atari ST **Supplier** Paradox, 49 Rhodes Avenue, London N22 4UL.

**Program ST Protector Type** Arcade **Price** £19.95 **Micro** Atari ST **Supplier** Paradox, address as above.

## BBC B/Electron/Master/Compact

**Program Skyhawk Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** BBC/Electron **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.

**Program The Musicsoft Collection Type** Utility **Price** £19.95 **Micro** BBC B **Supplier** Duckworth, The Old Piano Factory, 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1 7DY.

**Program RamRod Type** Utility **Price** £37.00 **Micro** BBC

Master Compact **Supplier** Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.

**Program Repton 3 Type** Arcade Adventure **Price** £9.95 tape, £11.95 disc, £14.95 3½ inch disc **Micro** Acorn Electron, BBC B, BBC Master Compact **Supplier** Superior, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Bug Byte, address as above.



**Program Fontwise Plus Type** Utility **Price** £22.00 **Micro** BBC Master Compact **Supplier** Clares Micro Supplies, address as above.

**Program Fontwise Font Editor Type** Utility **Price** £22.00 **Micro** BBC Master Compact **Supplier** Clares Micro Supplies, address as above.

**Program Artroom Type** Utility **Price** £27.00 Master Compact, £25.00 Master 128 **Micro** Acorn Master Compact, Master 128 **Supplier** Clares Micro Supplies, address as above.

## Commodore 64/128

**Program Buggy Type** Graphic Adventure **Price** £7.95 **Micro** Commodore 64 **Supplier** CRL, 9 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, Stratford, London E15.

**Program Panther Type** Arcade **Price** £2.99 **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** Entertainment USA, Mastertronic, address as above.

Perhaps an undistinguished shoot-'em-up apart from the soundtrack, Panther nonetheless

provides a fair amount of entertainment for its budget price, and kept me occupied to the point where the alien fighters became impossibly fast and frantic for my arthritic fingers.

Panther presents a view of a reasonably colourful and detailed landscape shown from a three-quarters on angle. Your fighter skims along, blasting waves of aliens and making landings to pick up survivors of the alien attack. In this respect, Panther is somewhat like *Choplifter*.

The aliens fire whirling energy bolts, and follow you until you slow down to do battle with them. There's a radar screen to warn you of incoming hostiles and various score displays, plus lots of different backgrounds including seas dotted with oil platforms which present difficult landing spots.

Lotsa zapping fun, and graced by a sophisticated soundtrack which, unless my ears deceive me, must be by David "Piano Tie" Whittaker.

**Program Dracula Type** Adventure **Price** £7.95 tape, £12.95 disc **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** CRL, 9 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, Stratford, London E15.

**Program Heart of Africa Type** Graphic Adventure **Price** £14.95 disc **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** Ariolasoft, Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2.

**Program Alien Type** Strategy **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Commodore 64 **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.

**Program Flash Type** Arcade **Price** £2.99 **Micro** Commodore 64 **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.

**Program Storm Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Commodore 64 **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.

**Program They Stole a Million Type** Strategy/Adventure **Price** £8.95 **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** Ariolasoft, 68 Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JH.

**Program Judge Dredd Type** Arcade **Price** £9.95 tape, £14.95 disc **Micro** Commodore 64/128 **Supplier** Melbourne House, 60 High Street, Hampton Wick,

Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB.

It's a good 18 months since the idea of producing a computer game version of Judge Dredd was mooted, but here it is at last from Melbourne House.

Chaotic is probably the best word to describe this implementation, appropriately enough considering the original comic strip. Frenetic music plays as you hurtle from location to location trying to prevent eight crimes occurring in each level.

The solid graphics and well-animated characters (you, the baddies, rats and robodogs) do much to disguise the fact that this is dressed up platforms and ladders played at a hair-raising pace.

In keeping with his origins, the Judge occasionally has balloons coming out of his mouth, with some suitably tough-guy statement (one of them looked rather rude, but it turned out to be only 'Blam').

Judge Dredd fans will probably enjoy this extension of the comic; for others it doesn't promise anything remarkably novel.

**Program Yie Ar Kung Fu 2 Type** Arcade **Price** £8.95 **Micro** Commodore 64 **Supplier** Imagine, 6 Central Street, Manchester, M2 5NS.

Judging by this effort, martial arts games must be nearly played out by now. YAKF 2 adds little or nothing to other games such as *Kung-Fu Master*, *Fist 2*, or indeed YAKF 1.

Most disappointing is the general standard of design and animation of the characters. Most of them are blobby and uninteresting, and move with clumsy jerks. The flying midgets look like pigs' heads, for some reason.

There's a two-player option - which hero Lee Young can be played against the fierce warlords such as Iron Pigtales Yen-Pel (I kid you not) - but the relatively limited number of fighting moves available, and the slowness of response, means that this is too imprecise to be any fun, and the thrill of looking for magic tealeaves and noodles to restore your fighting energy isn't quite enough.

Not even Martin Galway's twangy Yellow Magic Orchestra-inspired soundtrack can do much to retrieve it.

**Program Aardvark Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Commodore 16 **Supplier** Bug Byte, Victory House, Leicester Place, London WC2H 7NB.

As we all know, the aardvark is the world's most intelligent and charming animal. Why, then, has it taken this long for someone to write a computer game starring the adhesive-tongued creature?

At any rate, *Aardvark* the game is one of those programs which looks awful, and is in fact deeply wonderful. The aardvark itself sits at the top of the screen, and you control his sticky tongue as it quests through the ant-hill. Slurping up eggs racks up the points, and catching fast-moving ants gains even more.

But beware; if the ants bite your extended tongue you lose a life, and if you swallow a wriggly worm back to front you'll choke on it. Spiders pursue your tongue around the screen, and only by catching a queen spider can you see off all your enemies.

## MSX

**Program Ole Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** MSX **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.



**Program Chicken Chase Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** MSX **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.

continued on page 76 ►

► continued from page 75

Devoid of pretty music, flashy effects or complex coding, *Aardvark* nonetheless had us all in stitches as the ant-chase became more and more frantic. Buy a copy for your favourite burrowing quadruped.

**Program Storm Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** MSX **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.



## Spectrum

**Program Cop-Out Type** Arcade **Price** £8.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** MikroGen, Unit 15, The Western Centre, Western Road, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1RW.

**Program Phantomas Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Spectrum 48K **Supplier** Code Masters, address as above.

**Program Vampire Type** Arcade **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Spectrum 48K **Supplier** Code Masters, address as above.

**Program Rogue Trooper Type** Arcade **Price** £9.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Piranha, 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF.

**G**reasing Norts is the name of the game in this stylish adaptation of 2000 AD's future war comic strip. Genetic infantryman Rogue must fight his way through the hostile environment of Nu Earth, fighting off enemy Norts and his own Souther troops who regard him as a traitor. To the top left

is a screen giving a local map display, to the right a status area showing the amount of ammunition, number of medical packs, and number of videotapes recovered.

The tapes are the objects of Rogue's quest; needed to prove the involvement of a Souther general in the massacre of the genetic infantrymen, the eight tapes are hidden among minefields, wreckage, shattered buildings and hostile environments, all depicted in an unusual, sketchy monochrome style. The end result looks quite unlike any other "3-D perspective scrolling landscape arcade shoot-'em-up strategy adventure" on the market.

Programmed by Design Design and faithful to the original comic strip – the biochipped buddies Helm, Cunnar and Bagman throw in the odd warning of danger or piece of advice – Rogue Trooper is so good you can almost taste the ChemClouds as you wade through the Scum Sea.

**Program The Ice Temple Type** Arcade **Price** £7.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Bubble Bus, 87 High Street, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RX.

**Program Alien Type** Strategy **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Spectrum 48K **Supplier** Bug Byte, address as above.

**H**old your horses – this isn't *Aliens*, the game of the sequel, due out soon(ish) from Electric Dreams, but a re-run of *Alien singular*, now out on Bug Byte's budget label.

When originally released by Bug Byte stablemate Mind Games, *Alien* received a pretty mixed bag of reviews. The graphics were, well, let's say utilitarian, the game play ponderously slow to start with.

All this is still true, but there is actually a good game in here struggling to get out. Once the action gets going, with your characters spread out about the spaceship, wondering who the alien is going to get next becomes absorbing, and, surprisingly in a computer game, very suspenseful.

It's no good at all if you want flashing lights and hip-hop sound effects whizzing

from one multi-coloured screen to the next. If anything, it's more like one of those board games that you don't start playing unless it looks as though the rain's set in for the whole weekend.

Worth considering at £2.99.



**Program They Stole a Million Type** Strategy/Adventure **Price** £8.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Ariolasoft, address as above.

**Program Colossus 4 Bridge Type** Card Game Simulation **Price** £11.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** CDS, CDS House, Beckett Road, Doncaster DN2 4AD.

**Program Mailstrom Type** Arcade **Price** £7.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Ocean, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS.

**Program The Press Type** Adventure Utility **Price** £6.95 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Gilsoft, 2 Park Crescent, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 8HD.

**A**nd *The Quill* story goes on. Having had *The Quill* itself, *The Illustrator*, and *The Patch*, we now have *The Press*.

This latest component in Gilsoft's adventure-writing library is a text compressor which allows you to get far more text into your *Quill'd* adventures than was previously possible.

The package includes a companion program, called *Expander*, which allows you to add further text beyond the current upper memory limit.

By using these two utilities together – by subsequently expanding and compressing your text – Gilsoft says you should be able to create 40K of text-only adventure.

Furthermore, *The Press* adds many of the existing features of *The Patch*, so you may be able to drop the latter package from your shopping list.

Among these extras are six sound effects, two kinds of key-beeps, the ability to use alternative typefaces, picture on and picture off commands, and Ram load and save.

The manual is necessarily complex but well-written, and implementing these features should not be difficult, provided that you understand *The Quill* and *The Illustrator*.

There are one or two drawbacks. There's a problem with Basic keywords – *In*, *Out*, *Paper*, and so on – which must not be used anywhere in your adventure text.

The time taken by *The Press* can run from half an hour to ten hours, depending on the size of the database, and on whether you use *Fast* or *Slow* compression. *Slow* gives a better result, provided you can find something else to do for ten hours.

And the obvious drawback is that having to implement three or four different programs has taken *The Quill* a long way from the original idea of having an easy-to-use, general utility.

I hope that Gilsoft will soon take the trouble to do an extensive re-write of the whole affair and produce one coherent program.

That said, *The Press* can only add to the continued success of *The Quill*.

Aficionados will no doubt love it.

**Program Terminus Type** Arcade **Price** £2.99 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.

**Program Speed King 2 Type** Simulation **Price** £1.99 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Mastertronic, address as above.

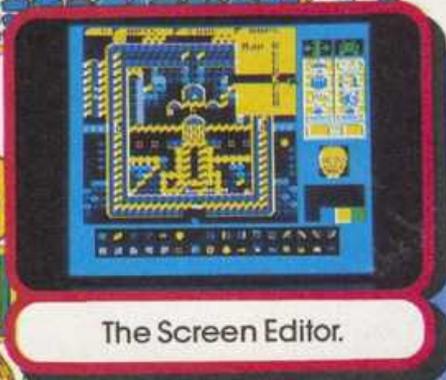
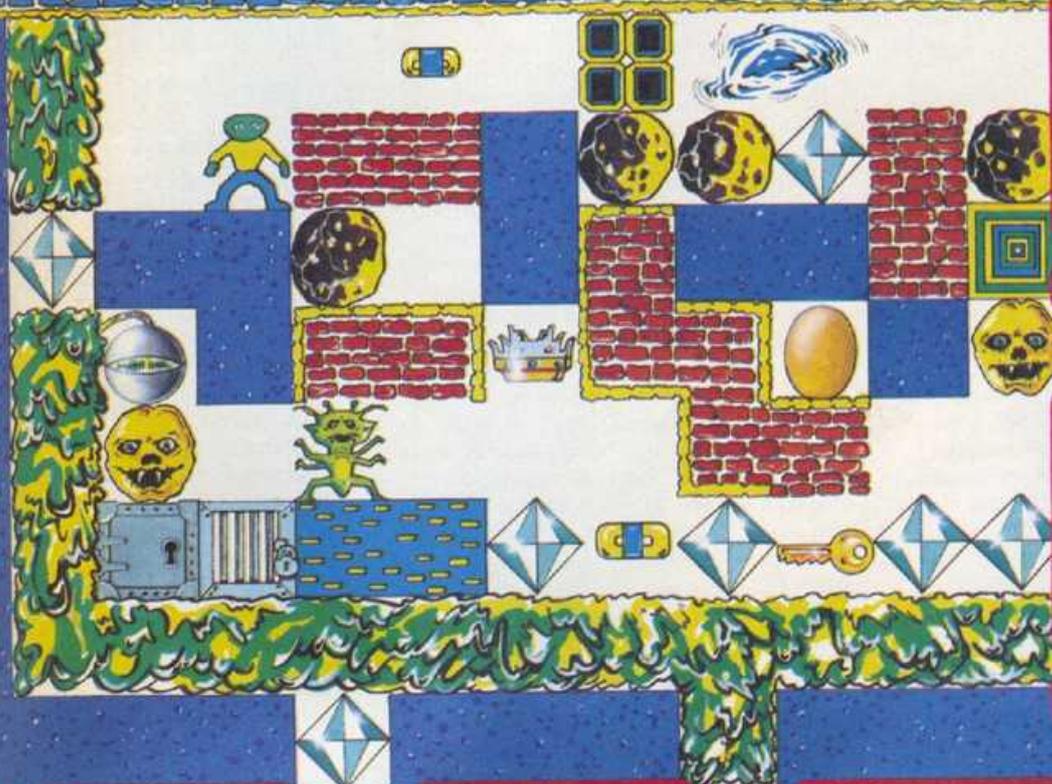
**Program The 'O' Zone Type** Adventure **Price** £2.50 **Micro** Spectrum 48/128 **Supplier** Compass Software, 36 Globe Place, Norwich, Norfolk NR2 2SQ.

For the COMMODORE, AMSTRAD, BBC MICRO, ELECTRON

# REPTON

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

# 3



The Screen Editor.



The Character Editor.



Being pursued by a Monster



The Time Bomb is located



The Poisonous Fungus grows insidiously



Collecting a Golden Crown

## Are you ready for the ultimate challenge?

Our original Repton game was immediately acclaimed as a refreshingly new concept: a game requiring dexterity to complete its arcade-style elements, and clear logical thinking to solve its strategic puzzles. Repton involves retrieving treasure from cleverly-constructed traps of falling rocks whilst avoiding the fearsome monsters and haunting spirits. "This is an astounding game reaching new heights in BBC arcade adventures," enthused the Micro User magazine.

Last Christmas saw the release of Repton 2, larger and much more challenging than before. Acorn User's Technical Editor Bruce Smith wrote: "Repton 2 is better than anything I've played on the BBC Micro or Electron. Brilliant!"

Now, completely rewritten and improved for the Commodore, Amstrad, BBC Micro and Electron, we proudly present Repton 3. For the first time, a screen-designer is included: try to devise screens that will perplex your friends, then see if you can solve their newly-designed screens. Another innovation is the character-designer which enables you to design your own monsters, rocks, eggs, spirits, diamonds... any or all of the game's characters can be redefined as you wish.

Repton 3 is much larger than its predecessors — it has 24 fascinating screens, and players who are skilful enough to complete them all can enter our prize competition described below. All the favourite Repton characters have been retained, together with several new features: a creeping poisonous fungus which grows at an alarming rate; time bombs and time capsules (for puzzles in the 4th dimension); and golden crowns as well-deserved rewards for your endeavours. **Can YOU complete Repton 3?**

### PRIZE COMPETITION

If you complete Repton 3, you can enter our competition. Prizes include over £200 in cash, with T-shirts, mugs, badges and pens for runners-up.

COMMODORE 64/128 • AMSTRAD CPC 464/664/6128  
BBC MICROS: B, B+, MASTER, MASTER COMPACT • ELECTRON

Commodore Cassette.....	£9.95	BBC Micro Cassette.....	£9.95
Commodore Disc.....	£11.95	BBC Micro Disc.....	£11.95
Amstrad Cassette.....	£9.95	Master Compact Disc.....	£14.95
Amstrad Disc.....	£14.95	Electron Cassette.....	£9.95

**SUPERIOR SOFTWARE**  
limited

**ACORN**SOFT

The screen pictures above show the BBC Micro version of Repton 3.



#### OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

24 HOUR TELEPHONE

# The copyright question

The perennial poser about software copyright, and the right or otherwise of a buyer to copy software, has raised its head again in our Letters page (see page 14 this week).

The debate, sadly, seems endless with the same old arguments being trotted out on both sides.

There are some of us (well, me at any rate), who believed and still believe that software publishers had adequate recourse to the law without further tinkering with the Copyright Act and other legislation.

Quite simply, unless the publisher specifically says anything to the contrary, you can't copy software.

But so far as I'm aware, nobody in the world has been prosecuted for copying software, provided that the copy was for their own use. Indeed, within both the letter and the spirit of the law, many more people are liable for prosecution than are actually being caught.

The law is being applied to catch the professional pirates. Which is not to say that because you're not selling hundreds of copies down the market on Saturday, you can give copies to your friends, receive other copies in return, and everything's fine.

Arguments about security back-ups of games cassettes just don't wash. I've been using cassette software for more than four years and never had a tape go wrong.

*Popular Computing Weekly*

does not accept advertisements for tape-to-tape copiers. We simply don't see a legitimate use for them.

Disc-based software is a different matter. Computer discs are the most mischievous critters in the known universe. You can walk on them, stand a magnet on them, pour coffee on them, and often they'll continue to work perfectly. Equally, you can destroy one with a stern look or a harsh word.

But other arguments apply. It doesn't seem unreasonable for a software company to copy-protect a games disc provided that it is prepared to replace that disc if something goes wrong. Going without a game for a week or so is no great hardship.

But professional software is different. If your livelihood depends on your having access to a program and its data, you would be foolish to buy copy-protected software. If a disc fails, it's essential that you have another to hand — right now.

The catch here for software companies is that business users are among the worst software copiers. Firms which buy one copy of *Wordstar* and then make 20 copies for their employees are commonplace. It's not unknown for a firm to have 21 copies of *Wordstar*, never having bought an original.

The dilemma with business software is that the users have a genuine grievance if they can't make back-ups, but the software houses have

a fair case for preventing it because they're losing thousands of sales.

My suggested answer to this is to buy only unprotected software — and don't give away copies. Or accept them.

Of course, many computer users will continue to trade copied software.

But spare us the self-righteous arguments. Especially the one about high prices. Defending piracy on the grounds that the software costs too much is like saying it's okay to steal a Rolls-Royce because it costs more than your Ford Escort.

Theft is theft, whether you use a crowbar or a bit-copier.

The last word on the subject (some chance!) is to repeat: play fair by the software companies. Accepting a copy from a friend to check out a program doesn't hurt anyone in itself.

If you like the software, go out and buy it. That way the copy makes a sale and everyone is happy. If you don't like it, throw it away or record over it. No harm done.

But habitually using copies instead of buying the software is stealing. Stealing from the software house, and stealing from the programmer.

But if you're going to be a thief, be an honest one. No justifications, no waffle about high prices, no glamorising to your friends about "cracking the code".

Just tell them you steal software.

**Peter Worlock**

# NEXT WEEK

## SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

### Buyers' guide to hardware

If you're hoping to get a computer for Christmas, or planning to treat yourself, then you can't afford to miss *Popular's* Hardware Buyers' Guide.

There'll be a comprehensive guide to the Big Ten computers on the market — the Plus 2s, the CPCs, the PCWs, Commodores, Ataris and Acorns.

If you're not so interested in the mainstream home micros, try the guide to games consoles. Or, if you want something more up-market, we look at the present boom in cheap IBM PC compatibles. And if money's a bit tight, we've got a survey of some of the micro bargains around at the moment.

### Hardware

Amstrad isn't the only company with a newly launched PC compatible. Tandy's 1000EX comes into exactly the same category.

### Movie Quiz

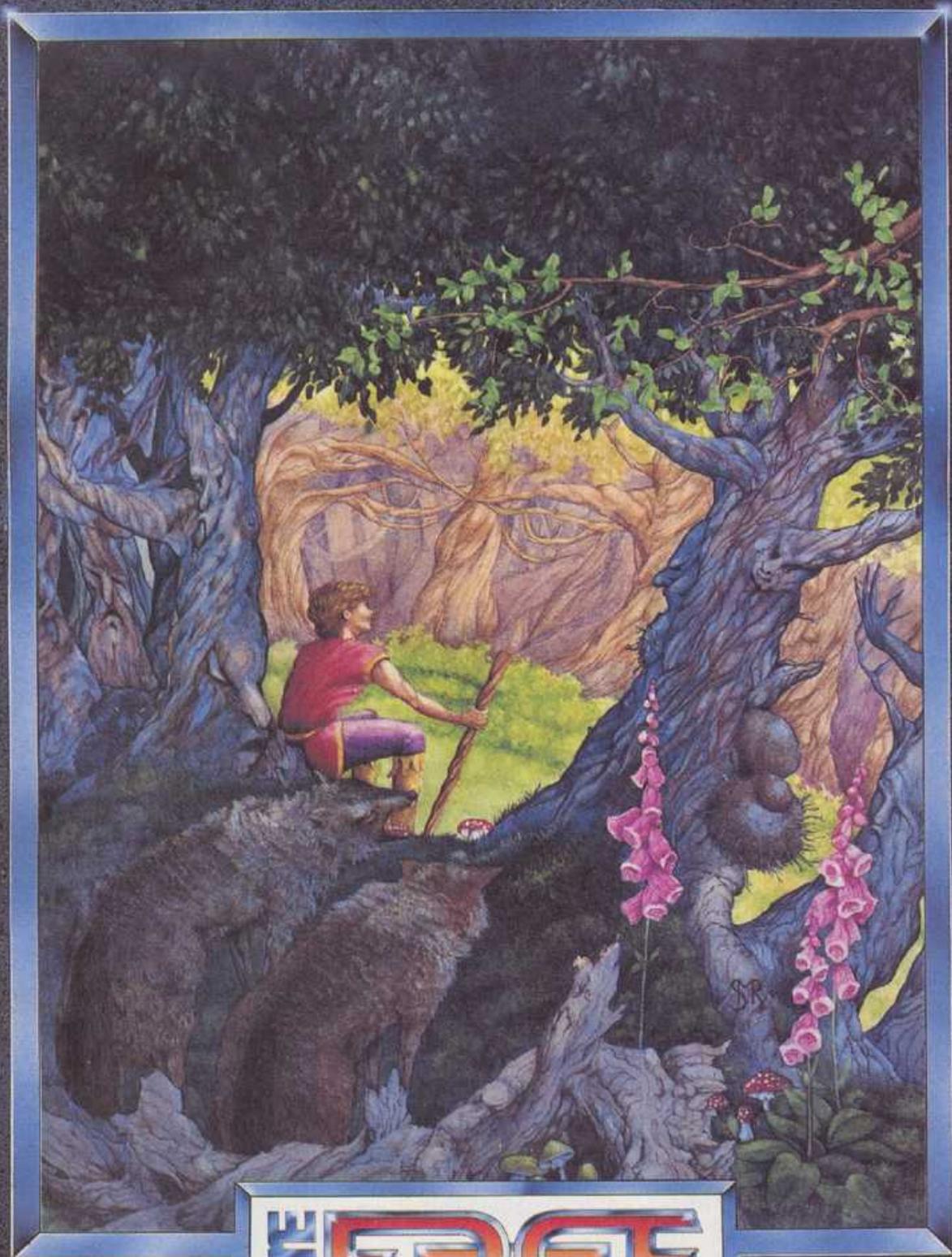
We name names and cite the winners of the Spectrum Plus 2s, the Star printers, and the Mastertronic joysticks in our Grand Autumn Movie Quiz.

## Hackers



# Fairlight

Chronicles of the Land of Fairlight  
2. Trail of Darkness



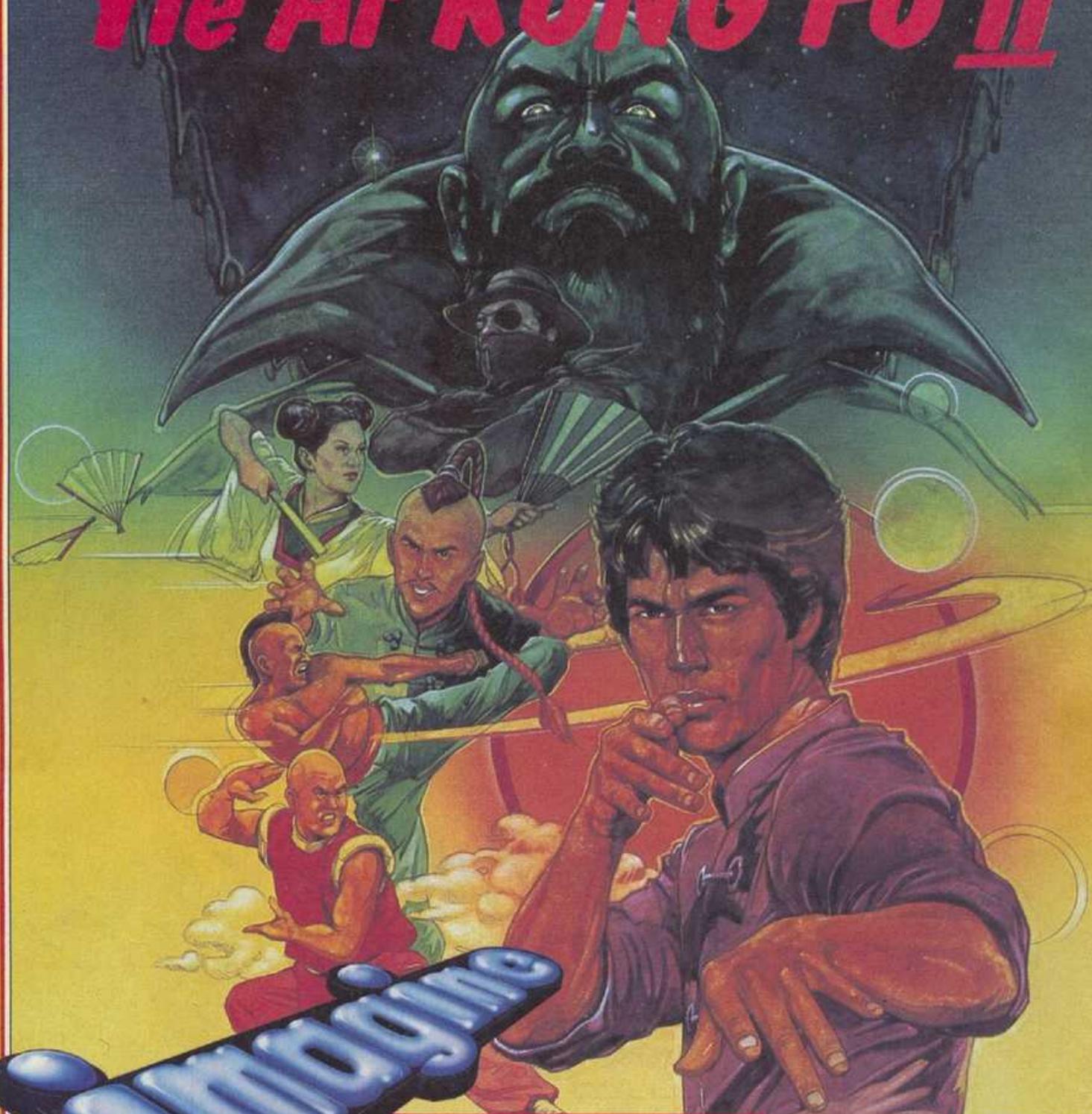
**THE EDGE**

The Epic continues...

Fairlight 1 (The Light Revealed) scooped virtually every award last year. Now in this second part of the epic 'Chronicles' followers of Bo Jangeborg's masterpiece will not be disappointed. Trail of darkness is probably the first true 128K Spectrum game (multi-load for 48K Spectrums), and features more than a year of development

AMSTRAD £8.95  
ZX SPECTRUM £7.95  
COMMODORE 64 £8.95

# Yie Ar KUNG FU II



*...the name  
of the game*

The officially endorsed game by  
**Konami**®

**Sequel to the hugely successful Kung Fu simulation.**

Eight more deadly opponents to combat as you develop your karate skills and advance to become a black-belt master.

Authentic fighting moves with 4 different locations create an outstanding and realistic atmosphere.